



United States
Department of
Agriculture

Marketing and
Regulatory
Programs

Animal and
Plant Health
Inspection
Service

Plant Protection
and Quarantine

Appendixes of the Plant Import: Nonpropagative Volume of Manuals

Update Record

Record the transmittal number and the date you received the update in the appropriate columns.

[illegible]

Table of Contents

Appendix A

Definitions *A-1*

Appendix B

Enabling Legislation and Regulations *B-1*

Appendix C

Two Geographic Guides *C-1*

Appendix D

Maintaining Your Manuals Overview *D-1*

Appendix E

Use of Permits and Phytosanitary Certificates in Regulating Imported
Articles *E-1*

Appendix F

Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants *F-1*

Appendix G

List of Trees and Classifications *G-1*

A

Nonpropagative
Manual

Appendix A

Definitions

Amchur—A spice prepared by drying and powdering the mango peel.

Ancient egg—An egg that is processed by covering (burying) with a paste containing lime, river mud, and rice hulls. Also called “a thousand day egg.”

Areca nut—See betel nut.

Bagacillo—A material derived from sugarcane consisting of the light, pithy elements separable from bagasse.

Bagasse—The dry pulp remaining from sugarcane after the juice has been extracted.

Baglo molasses—Molasses containing sugarcane pith.

Bale cover—Secondhand burlap and other fabric used for wrapping or holding cotton. New or unused covers are excluded from this definition.

Bark chip—A small, usually somewhat thin and flat piece of bark, separated by a cutting instrument.

Basmati rice—A specialty rice with a long grain grown principally in India, Iran, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka; commonly contaminated with husks and paddy rice.

Bean—Any of several plants of the genus *Phaseolus* or related plants (e.g., *Vigna unguiculata*, *V. radiata*, and *Glycine max*) bearing similar pods or seed.

Beeswax—A yellowish to dark brown wax obtained by melting honeycomb with boiling water.

Betel nut (or Areca nut)—The hard, nutmeg sized seed of the betel palm (*Areca catechu*). Used as a folk remedy, gnawed to clean teeth, or shaved and wrapped in betel leaves to be chewed as a stimulant or breath freshener.

Blanch—*v* To take the color out of a vegetable and make it white by excluding light through burial, boarding, or wrapping the leaves, stem, or shoot. Blanched *adj*.

Bran—The seed husk or coat of a seed removed in milling.

Branch—A cut portion of a wood plant, with or without foliage or blooms.

Broomcorn—A grass (*Sorghum bicolor* var. *technicus*) having flower clusters with stiff, branching stalks that are used to make brooms and brushes.

Broomstraw—The essential part of broomcorn which is used to manufacture brooms. To be classified broomstraw, each straw must be entirely free from stems, stalks, leaves, and stubs of stalks or stems.

Brown rice—Rice that has been removed from the hulls but has not been polished and retains most of the bran layers, endosperm, and germ.

Buchu (also bucco)—The leaves of the citrus genera *Agathosma*, *Barosma*, and *Diosma* used as a diuretic and diaphoretic; or the oil distilled from these leaves.

Bulb—A mass of overlapping membranous or fleshy leaves on a short stem base enclosing one or more buds that may develop under suitable conditions into new plants and constituting the resting stage of many plants, such as the onion. **NOTE ON ALLIUMS:** In the genus *Allium*, the bulbs may range from large, as in the onion, to poorly developed, as in the leek. From countries **outside** of North and South America and their adjacent islands (the Western Hemisphere), only the bulbs of alliums **without** their tops are admissible. However, the entire leek plant is admissible from Belgium and the Netherlands. The above ground portions of *Allium* spp. are **inadmissible** because of rusts and pests like the leek moth. Thus, onions, garlic, leeks, and other onion relatives (*Allium* spp.) are admissible from countries outside the Western Hemisphere only if the above ground portion of the plant is removed.

Bulgur—Parched, crushed wheat.

Bulk shipment—Loose material in carriers, bulk containers, or in storage.

Cactus plant—A plant that is a member of the family Cactaceae which is characterized by spines arising from tufts of fuzz. The plants are usually succulent.

Canned—A category of processing whereby the article is sealed in containers and is sterilized.

Canola—A genetic variation of rapeseed (*Brassica napus*). The seeds of this plant are crushed to obtain oil. Canola is a registered name. It is an acronym for **CAN**ada **O**il **L**ow **A**cid.

Cant—A squared log or one that has been sawn on one or more sides.

Cereal—A member of the grass family in which the seed is the most important part used for food or feed.

Certificate—Authorization to move a regulated item, most often indicated by stamping “Released” or “Treated and Released” on documents or containers.

Citrus—When used in the Reference Section of the Fruits and Vegetables Manual, includes the following species: *Citrus aurantiifolia*—key lime (sour), Mexican lime; *C. aurantium*—sour orange; *C. grandis*—pummelo, shaddock; *C. latifolia*—Persian lime, Tahiti lime; *C. limettoides*—sweet lime; *C. limon*—lemon; *C. medica*—ethrog; *C. paradisi*—grapefruit, pomelo; *C. reticulata* cv.—includes calomondin king, clementine, mandarin, satsuma, and tangerine. From the West Indies and Puerto Rico also includes *Fortunella* spp.—kumquat and limequat.

Clears—A less refined flour consisting of the sifted portion of the meal recovered in the manufacture of high grade wheat flour.

Cold treatment—The subjecting of fruits and vegetables to cold temperatures for a prescribed amount of time to eliminate plant pests. Schedules of cold treatment, temperature, and times are listed in the Treatment Manual under the T100 schedules for specific pests.

Comb honey—Comb kept intact with the honey.

Commercial shipment—Goods that are imported for resale purposes or for profit (example—corn brought in for cattle feed); not for personal use.

Commercially-packaged—A product that has been packed for sale and has a company's printed label attached that gives information such as the product's name, ingredients, and country of origin.

Commingle—Mixing of articles of more than one kind in the same container or conveyance such that pests could move or be transferred from one kind of article to the other.

Compliance agreement—A written understanding in which a party agrees to follow PPQ procedures.

Contaminants—An undesirable impurity (example—soil, animal manure, and weed seed).

Cooked—A category of processing whereby the article is prepared for eating by a heating process (example—baking, boiling, parching, or roasting) to the extent that the pest risk is eliminated.

Corm—An underground stem, such as that of the taro, similar to a bulb but without scales.

Corn, green—Fresh, edible corn-on-the-cob.

Corn, shelled—The dried individual kernel which has been removed from the cob; generally used as an animal feed.

Corn husk—The membranous or green outer envelope of an ear of corn, sometimes referred to as corn shuck.

Corn shank—The stalk to which an ear of corn is attached.

Corn silk—The silky styles on an ear of corn.

Cottonseed—Seeds of the cotton plant when not intended for propagation but to be used for manufacturing, processing, or consumption (for example, to be processed for cake, meal, or oil).

Cottonseed cake—The solid matter remaining after oil has been processed from cottonseeds.

Cottonseed hulls—The hard shell of cottonseed with its lint attached when oil is extracted from whole cottonseed.

Cottonseed meal—Hulled cottonseed ground up after the oil has been removed and used as animal feed or fertilizer.

Cover—Material that covers or is laid, placed, or spread over or upon cargo.

Crating—A rigid shipping structure that consists of a wood frame of which the size and shape are determined by the article to be shipped.

Crosstie—A roughly squared piece of wood placed beneath railroad tracks for support.

Crucifer—A plant in the family Cruciferae, Cruciferae includes: cabbage, broccoli, cauliflower, mustard, kale, rutabaga, radish, and turnip.

Culm—The jointed stem of a grass or sedge.

Cured—A category of processing whereby a product is preserved (example—aging, candying, drying, heating, smoking, soaking in a salt, sugar, oil, or vinegar solution).

Cut flower—The fresh, cut portion of a plant which is highly perishable, including the inflorescence, and any parts of the plant attached to the cut portion. A cut flower can take different forms, such as a single stem with the inflorescence, a lei made of many inflorescences threaded on a string like beads, or a bouquet (example—carnations, lilies, and roses). **NOTE:** This definition does not include decorative plant material that has been dried, bleached, dyed, or chemically treated; or filler and greenery. Compare filler and greenery.

Decorative fruit—Fruit which is intended to be used for ornamental purposes and not to be eaten or grown.

Disease—The interaction between a pathogen and the plant resulting in damage to the plant. The damage caused is referred to as a symptom.

Dressed—Made trim and smooth by planing or shaping lumber.

Dried—A category of processing whereby water is removed or reduced by exposure to heat or air.

Dunnage—Loose packaging material, generally wood, protecting a ship's cargo from damage during transport.

Endemic—Common and/or widespread in a particular place.

Farina—The coarsely ground, sifted endosperm of wheat free from fine flour and from bran.

Filler and greenery—Fresh foliage used for decoration, such as fern and palm fronds, asparagus (fern) plumes, pine sprays, chamaedorea fronds, willow branches, *Ruscus*, *Papyrus*, *Euonymus*, and other greens. Compare cut flowers.

Filter-press cake—The sediment remaining on the filter after the sugarcane juice has passed through. Collected as a cake from the filter and used as fertilizer.

Finished—Processed or manufactured--no longer raw.

Flour (wheat)—The finest particles of wheat after it has been milled many times; completely freed of bran and consists essentially of starch and gluten of the endosperm.

Fodder—Coarse grasses (e.g., maize, sorghum) harvested whole and cured in an erect position. Usually fed to domestic animals.

Forage—Food for domestic animals such as horses, cows, and sheep.

Forest litter—The uppermost slightly decayed layer of organic matter on the forest floor that includes fallen leaves and branches.

Free from rot—No more than two percent by weight of the regulated articles in a lot show visual evidence of fungal fructification or growth of other microorganisms that cause decay and the breakdown of cell walls in the regulated articles.

Fresh fruits and vegetables—The edible, more or less succulent, portions of food plants in the raw or unprocessed state. (This definition includes fresh herbs.)

Frozen fruits and vegetables—Fruits and vegetables frozen rapidly at subzero temperatures, with subsequent storage and transportation handling no higher than 20°F, so that ice crystals formed are too small to seriously impair the composition of the cells.

Fructification—The sport-bearing structure of a fungus.

Fruit—The ripened ovary of a seed-bearing plant (examples commonly encountered in the florist trade—peppers (*Capsicum* spp.) and holly branches (*Ilex* spp.) with berries).

Geographical abbreviations—Terms that describe portions of the United States and its territories where fruits and vegetables are enterable: (See also Appendix 10)

ALL	All ports of entry where PPQ officers are stationed and their area of coverage. (The definition includes Guam and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands).
NA	(North Atlantic) Atlantic ports north of and including Baltimore; ports on the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway; Canadian border ports east of and including North Dakota; Washington, DC (including Dulles) for air shipments.
NP	(Northern Pacific) Pacific ports north of California, including Alaska, Canadian border ports west of and including Montana, excluding Hawaii.
SAG	(South Atlantic and Gulf) Atlantic ports south of Baltimore, U.S. Gulf of Mexico ports, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.
PR	Puerto Rico (also included under SAG).
VI	U.S. Virgin Islands—St. Croix, St. Thomas, and St. John (also included under SAG).
MB	U.S. land border ports on the Mexican border.
HAWAII	The entire State of Hawaii.
GUAM	The U.S. territory of Guam.
CNMI	The Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands

Ground wheat—Wheat in the first stage of the milling process.

Gum—Any of various viscous substances that are exuded by certain plants and trees that dry into water soluble, noncrystalline, brittle solids.

Hardwood—Broad-leafed trees of commercial species.

Hay—Grass or other plants such as clover or alfalfa cut and dried for fodder.

Herbage—Grass and other herblike vegetation used for feeding animals.

Hitchhiking pest—Insects or other pests which are not directly associated with their host material and which move with cargo, in baggage, or at large in carriers.

Honeycomb—A mass of six-sided wax cells built by honeybees to contain their young and store honey. Compare beeswax. Contrast comb honey.

Hull—As a noun—The dry outer covering of a fruit, seed, or nut; the husk.

As a verb—To remove the hull or hulls of fruit, seed, or nuts.

Husk—As a noun—The membranous or green outer envelope of many fruits and seed, as of an ear of corn or a nut.

As a verb—To remove the husk or husks from.

Husked rice—Rice removed from the hulls but not polished and retaining most of the bran layers, endosperm, and germ.

Inflorescence—A characteristic arrangement of flowers on a stalk or in a cluster.

Inspection Level Guide—An aid to determine the extent of inspection of cut flowers based on pest risk. A risk level is given to kinds of flowers from specific countries.

Inspectional unit—The portion of a shipment used to determine what size sample should be inspected. Also, quarantine action is taken on the inspectional unit.

Intergeneric—Existing or occurring between genera (hybridization).

In transit cold treatment—Cold treatment performed aboard an approved carrier at a temperature and duration that is specified for elimination of plant pests.

Japan pepper—See Szechuan peppercorn.

Kiln dried—Lumber cured or dried in a heated enclosure.

Kola nut (also cola nut)—A large, fleshy, and bitter caffeine-containing tree seed (*Cola* spp.) that is approximately the size of a chestnut and is chewed as a condiment and stimulant; seed erroneously called nuts.

Legume—A plant of the family Fabaceae characteristically bearing pods.

Lemon—The smooth skinned lemon of commerce when listed as an approved fruit.

Limited permit—A document issued by an inspector to allow the interstate movement of regulated items to a specified destination.

Lint—All forms of raw or unmanufactured ginned cotton, either baled or unbaled, including all cotton fiber, except linters, which has not been woven or spun or otherwise manufactured.

Linters—All forms of unmanufactured cotton fiber separated from cottonseed after the lint has been removed, including the form referred to as “hull fiber.”

Log—a usually large, unsawn section of a trunk or limb of a fallen or felled tree.

Loose wood packing material—A category of articles composed of small wood particles capable of free movement (includes things like excelsior, saw dust, wood shavings, and wood wool). Contrast with solid wood packing material.

Lumber—the products resulting from sawing logs into boards, planks, or structural material such as beams.

Mandado—Articles of food (groceries) carried across the Mexican border and intended for local, personal consumption.

Medicinal seed—Those which are used for their curative powers, and are not to be planted.

Mexican jumping-bean—A seed of any of several Mexican shrubs of the genera *Sebastiania* or *Sapium* of the family Euphorbiaceae that “jumps” because of the movement of the contained larva of a small moth (*Cydia dehaisiana*).

Middlings—A by-product of the milling of wheat containing different portions of endosperms, bran, germ, and crude fiber used as animal feed.

Mud press cake—The sediment remaining on the filter after the sugarcane juice has passed through. Collected as a cake from the filters and used as fertilizer.

Noncommercial—Goods that are not imported for profit or resale, generally for personal consumption

Noxious weeds—An undesirable plant as specified by the Federal Noxious Weed Regulations.

As defined by the Federal Noxious Weed Regulations—“Any living stage (including, but not limited to seed and reproductive parts) of any parasitic or other plant or a kind, which is of foreign origin, is new to or not widely prevalent in the United States, and can directly or

indirectly injure crops, other useful plants, livestock or poultry or other interests of agriculture, including irrigation or navigation or the fish or wildlife resources of the United States or the public health.”

Nut—A hard shelled, woody-textured, one-celled fruit that does not split open as an acorn, coconut, or macadamia nut.

Oceania—The islands in the Pacific and Indian Oceans approximately between 100° East longitude and 150° West longitude including Australia and New Zealand.

Offal—The by-products of milling (as of wheat or barley) used especially for livestock feed.

Packing material—A covering, stuffing, or holding apparatus used to protect, cushion, or brace goods during shipment (e.g., straw, plant litter, paper, vermiculite).

Paddy rice (also seed rice)—Threshed, unmilled rice still in its husk.

Pallet—A portable, wooden platform used for storing or moving cargo or freight.

Panicle—Any pyramidal inflorescence with a main axis and subdivided branches as in oats, rice, and sorghum.

Parched—Scorched or toasted with dry heat.

Pathogen—An organism that is capable of causing disease in a particular host or range of hosts. It obtains its nutrients wholly or in part from another living organism (example—a microorganism such as a bacterium or fungus).

Pine straw—Dried pine needles usually used as a mulch.

Plant litter—Leaves, twigs, or other portions of plants, as distinguished from clean fruits and vegetables or other commercial articles.

Plant or portions of a plant—Leaves, twigs, or other portions of plants or plant litter or debris as distinguished from clean fruits, vegetables, herbs, or other commercial articles.

Polished rice—Rice that has had the hulls removed, and most of the bran and starch cells rubbed off and screened out.

Pollards—A coarse bran obtained from wheat.

Preclearance—Inspection and/or treatment of commodities by or under the supervision of PPQ officers in foreign countries and U.S. offshore locations in accordance with PPQ approved phytosanitary requirements.

Precleared—Articles which are inspected and/or treated under PPQ supervision/approval at origin and are in compliance with PPQ regulations prior to U.S. arrival.

Processed—Modified by some form of manipulation beyond harvesting.

Processed seed—That which has been subjected to any degree of alteration beyond harvesting (example—cracked corn is considered processed).

Propagative structure—Any plant part which is capable of reproduction or growth by itself.

Pulse—Vegetables in the family Fabaceae (Leguminosae) that bear or produce edible pods or seeds, such as beans, chickpeas, cowpeas, lentils, peas, and vetches.

Puree—A fruit or vegetable reduced to a paste or thick liquid with a smooth texture.

Red dog—A less refined flour which is dark in color due to a high content of fine bran particles.

Rhizome—A rootlike, usually horizontal, stem, such as that of arrowroot, growing under or along the ground that sends out roots from its lower surface and leaves or shoots from its upper surface.

Rice bran—A product obtained by milling rice. It consists of the seed coat, the germ, and broken grains.

Rice dust—A finely powdered material obtained in milling white rice. It consists of the inner bran layer with a litter of the starchy interior that is rubbed off the kernels.

Rice flour—A by-product sifted and ground from the coarser milled particles.

Rice meal—The ground by-product of rice milling consisting of rice bran, polishings, and some rice flour; used chiefly as a food for livestock.

Rice polish—A finely powdered material obtained in milling white rice. It consists of the inner bran layer with a little of the starch interior that is rubbed off the kernels.

Rice powder—A face powder derived from rice.

Root—The usually underground portion of a plant, such as that of a cassava, radish, or sweet potato, that stores food. Compare tuber.

Sample—A portion that is representative of the whole; a specimen.

Sample (cotton)—Samples of lint, linters, waste, cottonseed cake, and cottonseed meal of the amount and character usually required for trade purposes.

Screenings—The small, imperfect grains, weed seeds, and other foreign material separated in cleaning seed by a screen; used chiefly as a food for livestock.

Seed—The ripened ovule, enclosing a rudimentary plant and food necessary for its germination.

Seed cotton—The seed of cotton that is propagated rather than used in manufacturing; usually unginned with the lint attached. Contrast with cottonseed

Seedy waste—Picker waste, gin waste, oil mill waste, and any other cotton by-products capable of carrying a high percentage of cottonseed.

Sharps—The medium-sized particles separated in the sifting of ground wheat.

Shorts—A by-product of wheat milling that includes germ, fine bran, and a small amount of flour.

Silage—Coarse grasses (e.g., field corn, sorghum, clover) preserved in a succulent condition by partial fermentation in a tight container.

Smut—Any of various destructive diseases of cereal grasses caused by parasitic fungi characterized by the transformation of various plant organs into dark brown or black often dusty masses of spores.

Softwood—Coniferous, evergreen trees (except larches and baldcypress) of commercial species.

Solid wood packing material—a category of wooden articles having a rigid shape for protecting cargo from damage (includes things like cases, crates, drums, dunnage, packing blocks, pallets, and skids). Contrast with loose wood packing material.

Split—To divide from end to end with a sharp blow or cutting instrument.

Sprouts—The edible, immature growth from freshly germinated seeds.

Starch—A highly refined granular or powdery complex carbohydrate in plants obtained commercially from corn, potatoes, rice, sorghum, and wheat.

Stencil—An impression left on a surface after stenciling.

Stone fruit (drupe)—A fleshy fruit, such as peach, plum, or cherry, usually having a single hard stone (pit) that encloses the seed.

Stover—The dried stalks and leaves of a cereal crop used as fodder after the grain has been harvested.

Straw—Stalks of grain after threshing—usually mixed with threshed leaves, endosperms, husks, etc., of grain and grasses. It is used primarily as bedding for cattle or for packing.

Sugarcane chew—Short length of internodal, peeled sugarcane.

Szechuan peppercorn (also Japan pepper)—A dried fruit of the Rutaceous *Zanthoxylum piperitum*; used like black pepper in China and Japan.

Tatami mat—A straw matting used as a floor covering (usually rice straw).

Thousand day egg—See ancient egg.

Timber—Trees considered as a source of wood.

Transit permit—A document required in advance of arrival for the unloading, landing or other movement of plants and plant products in cargo into and immediately through the United States, which lists specific conditions that must be met during the transit period.

Treatment—A chemical or physical procedure used to kill pests; fumigation, cold treatment, hot water dip, application of fungicide, vapor heat.

Triticale—The intergeneric hybrid between wheat and rye—sometimes used as a generic name.

Tritordeum—The intergeneric hybrids between wheat and barley—sometimes used as a generic name.

Tuber—A swollen, usually underground, stem, such as a potato, bearing buds from which new plant shoots arise.

Unauthorized fruits and vegetables—Fresh fruits and vegetables which are not approved for entry into the United States.

U.S. returned fruits and vegetables—U.S. grown fruits and vegetables that have left the United States and are being presented for reentry into the United States.

Variety—A subdivision of a kind which is characterized by growth, fruit, seed, or other characteristics by which it can be differentiated from other sorts of the same kind (example—Marquis wheat, Kennebec Irish potato, Winesap apple, and Kentucky wonder pole bean).

Waste—All forms of cotton waste derived from the manufacture of cotton lint, in any form or under any trade designation, including gin waste and waste products derived from the milling of cottonseed.

West Indies—The principal countries of: Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Bahamas, Barbados, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Grenada, Guadeloupe (and St. Barthelemy), Haiti, Jamaica, Martinique, Montserrat, St. Eustatius, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Martin, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Turks and Caicos Islands, and the Virgin Islands (Br.)

White asparagus—The blanched shoots of asparagus when excluded from light for use as a vegetable.

Wood chip—A small, usually somewhat thin and flat piece of wood, separated by a cutting instrument.

Wood mulch—Bark chips, sawdust, wood chips, or wood shavings used as a protective or decorative cover.



Appendix B

Enabling Legislation and Regulations

Contents

Enabling Legislation	page B-1
Regulations	page B-3
Regulations—Title	page B-3
Animal By-products Regulations, Title 9, Part 95	page B-8
Endangered Species Regulations— Title 50	page B-8

Enabling Legislation

This is legislation enacted by Congress and the President of the United States that gives PPQ the authority to carry out the mission of protecting American agriculture from plant pests. The legislative acts passed by Congress are the legal basis for PPQ's existence. Legislative acts are broad statements which authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to promulgate regulations to protect American agriculture.

As a PPQ officer, it is important to know these legislative acts. Your knowledge of the acts will allow you to make knowledgeable statements to the public about the legal authority for the actions you take and to know the extent and limitations of your authority.

The regulatory actions presented in the plant import manuals are authorized by several legislative acts. They are:

- ◆ Plant Quarantine Act
- ◆ Federal Plant Pest Act
- ◆ Federal Seed Act
- ◆ Federal Noxious Weed Act
- ◆ Endangered Species Act
- ◆ Convention for International Trade in the Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora

The plant import manuals consolidate these pieces of legislation in regulatory decision making.

When enforcing regulations covering the import of plants, plant parts, and plant products, apply the legislation in this order:

1. Legislation that prevents the entry of plant pests and pathogens. These acts are:

A. Plant Quarantine Act

B. Federal Plant Pest Act

The Plant Quarantine Act allows the Secretary of Agriculture to promulgate quarantines that restrict and prohibit the entry of host plants, plant parts, and products in order to protect U.S. crops from specific plant pests and pathogens. An example of a quarantine promulgated under the Plant Quarantine Act is the coffee quarantine (7CFR 319.73). This quarantine restricts and prohibits the entry of coffee primarily to exclude the coffeeberry borer and an injurious rust disease caused by *Hemileia vastatrix*.

The Federal Plant Pest Act (FPPA) regulates the entry of any organism that can directly or indirectly injure or cause disease in plants. This Act also regulates any article or means of conveyance that could carry pests. Other provisions of this Act give authority for emergency action and for issuing regulations necessary to prevent the pests' spread. The FPPA gives you the authority to board ships and planes and to restrict the entry or require the treatment of any cargo that may be infested with plant pests.

2. The Federal Seed Act restricts the entry of agricultural and vegetable seed to ensure seed purity—mainly that the seed is what the label says it is and that the seed is free from noxious weed seed as defined by the Federal Seed Act.
3. The Federal Noxious Weed Act restricts the entry of weeds which are determined to be harmful to agricultural crops, livestock, irrigation, navigation, fish and wildlife resources, or the public health. The Act restricts the entry of noxious weeds. 7CFR 360 lists those weeds which are considered noxious.
4. Legislation and a treaty that protect endangered species of terrestrial plants. They are:
 - A.** Endangered Species Act (ESA)
 - B.** Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES).

ESA provides for the protection of listed species at two levels—endangered and threatened. Endangered status is assigned to species in immediate danger of extinction. Threatened status is assigned to species that may become endangered if their status is not monitored. ESA prohibits unauthorized import or export of threatened or endangered species.

CITES is a multinational treaty that regulates the import, export, and reexport of listed species of wild fauna and flora. A species may be listed in any one of the three appendixes, depending on the degree of

protection deemed necessary. Appendix I—provides the most stringent level of protection for species in immediate danger of extinction. Commercial trade is not allowed. Appendix II—provides less rigorous protection for species that may become endangered if trade is not carefully regulated. Appendix III—provides protection to a particular country's population of a species. Species are listed in Appendix III by a country that regulates the use of a given species within its boundaries, even though that species may be plentiful there or elsewhere.

Regulations

The following is a list of the regulations, with a brief explanation, that are the authority for the regulatory actions listed in the Plant Import: Nonpropagative Manuals. The regulations are listed in numerical order, first by Title, then by Part, and finally by Subpart. The regulation itself can be found under the Title listed, and then under the specific Part and Subpart number in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR's). Example—the Bamboo regulation can be found in Title 7, Part 319, Subpart 34 (7CFR 319.34). If the Subpart lists specific pests, these are entered at the end of the text in bold-faced type. The pests are listed exactly as published in the CFR and may not reflect current nomenclature.

Regulations—Title

7301.87—Sugarcane Diseases—Restricts the movement of sugarcane from Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands to the United States or any other territory of the United States. **Diseases of concern—leaf scald disease and gummosis disease.**

318.13—Hawaiian Fruits and Vegetables—Restricts and prohibits the movement of fresh fruits, vegetables, cactus, cut flowers, mango seed, and rice straw from Hawaii to other parts of the United States. Gives instructions on the clearance of carriers, cargo, passenger baggage, and mail. **Pests of concern—green coffee scale (*Coccus viridis*) Mediterranean fruit fly (*Ceratitis capitata*), melon fly (*Dacus cucurbitae*), oriental fruit fly (*Dacus dorsalis*), bean pod borer (*Maruca testulalis*), bean butterfly (*Lampides boeticus*), Asiatic rice borer (*Chilo suppressalis*), mango weevil (*Sternochetus mangiferae*), Chinese rose beetle (*Adoretus sinicus*), cactus borer (*Cactoblastis cactorum*).**

318.30—Sweet Potatoes—Restricts the movement of sweet potatoes from Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands to the United States or any other territory of the United States. **Pests of concern—sweet potato scarabee (*Euscepes postfasciatus*) and sweet potato stem borer (*Omphisa anastomosalis*).**

318.47—Territorial Cotton, Cottonseed, and Cottonseed Products—Restricts the movement of cotton and cotton products (including covers and wrappers) from Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U. S. Virgin Islands to the United States or any other territory of the United States. **Pests of concern—pink bollworm of cotton (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) and cotton blister mite (*Eriophyes gossypii*).**

318.58—Fruits and Vegetables From Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands—Restricts and prohibits the movement of fresh fruits and vegetables from Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Restricts the movement of cactus from the U.S. Virgin Islands. Gives instructions on the clearance of carriers, cargo, passenger baggage, and mail. **Pests of concern—*Anastrepha suspensa*, *Anastrepha mombinpraeoptans*, bean pod borer (*Maruca testulalis*), and cactus borer (*Cactoblastis cactorum*).**

318.60—Sand, Soil, or Earth From Territories or Districts—Prohibits the movement of soil, sand, or earth that is associated with plant roots from Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands to the United States. **Pests of concern—white grubs (*Phyllophaga* spp. and *Adoretus* spp.) and several species of termites or white ants.**

318.82—Guam—Prohibits and restricts the movement of fresh fruits and vegetables, cotton and cotton covers, sugarcane, cereals, cut flowers, and packing materials from Guam to the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. **Pests and of concern—Egyptian fluted scale (*Icerya aegyptiaca*), orange spiny whitefly (*Aleurocanthus spiniferus*), citrus leafminer (*Phyllocnistis citrella*), chafer (*Anomala sulcatula*), green coffee scale (*Coccus viridis*), red coconut scale (*Furcaspis oceanica*), coffee bean borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*), pink spotted bollworm (*Pectinophora scutigera*), oriental fruit fly (*Dacus dorsalis*), melon fly (*Dacus cucurbitae*), bean pod borer (*Maruca testulalis*), bean butterfly (*Lampides boeticus*), citrus pock caterpillar (*Prays endocarpa*), Asian cutworm (*Prodenia litura*), West Indian sweet potato weevil (*Euscepes postfasciatus*), northern rough bollworm (*Earias fabia*), New Guinea sugarcane weevil (*Rhabdoscelus obscurus*), whitefly on grasses (*Neomaskellia bergii*), European corn borer (*Pyrausta nubilalis*), scentless plant bug (*Leptocorisia acuta*), Chinese rose beetle (*Adoretus sinicus*), Holotrichia**

mindanaona. Disease of concern—citrus canker (*Xanthomonas citri*), sweet potato scab (*Elsinoe batatas*), rust on yam (*Uredo dioscoreae-alatae*), sweet potato leafspot (*Cercospora batatae*), *Coniothyrium* spp., *Phyllostictina colocasiophila*, sugarcane gummosis (*Xanthomonas vasculorum*), corn brown spot (*Physoderma zeae-maydis*).

319.8—Foreign Cotton and Covers—Prohibits cottonseed, seed cotton, and fresh cut articles of cotton. Restricts the entry of all unmanufactured parts of the cotton plant (lint, linters; cottonseed cake, hulls and meal; cotton gin and thread waste); secondhand burlap, covers, and other fabrics that have held cotton, grain, field seed, underground crops, and meats. **Pests of concern—pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*), golden nematode (*Heterodera rostochiensis*). Diseases of concern—flag smut (*Urocystis triticia*).**

319.15—Sugarcane—Prohibits sugarcane from all countries and restricts products derived from sugarcane.

319.19—Citrus Canker and Other Citrus Diseases—Prohibits all plant parts of citrus and related genera except the fruit and seed. **Disease of concern—citrus canker (*Xanthomonas citri*).**

319.24—Corn Diseases—Prohibits and restricts all parts of corn and corn relatives (including the seed) from specific countries. **Disease of concern—*Peronospora maydis*, downy mildew (*Sclerospora sacchari*), *Physoderma* diseases of maize, *Physoderma zeae-maydis*, corn brown spot (*Physoderma maydis*).**

319.28—Citrus Fruit—Regulates citrus fruit (which includes the peel) from areas of the world infected with citrus canker disease and sweet orange scab. **Diseases of concern—citrus canker (*Xanthomonas citri*) and sweet orange scab (*Elsinoe australis*).**

319.34—Bamboo—Prohibits all parts of bamboo which are capable of propagation. Allows bamboo timber, articles made from bamboo, and cooked or preserved bamboo shoots. **Disease of concern—bamboo smut (*Ustilago shiraiana*).**

319.37—Nursery Stock, Plants, Roots, Bulbs, Seed and Other Plant Products—Regulates plants and plant parts capable of propagation, including branches with or without flowers imported as cut flowers, greenery, or decorative materials such as wreaths from the following genera or family: *Chaenomeles*, *Cydonia*, *Eucalyptus*, *Malus*, *Poaceae*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Salix*, and *Vitis*. Lists the approved growing media for propagative materials moving from Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

319.41—Indian Corn or Maize, Broomcorn, and Related Plants—Prohibits or restricts the entry of corn, broomcorn, and related plants. **Pest of concern—European corn borer (*Ostrinia nubilalis*).**

319.55—Rice—Prohibits rice seed and fresh, cut rice stems. Restricts rice straw (dried) and rice hulls. **Diseases of concern—downy mildew (*Sclerospora macrospora*), leaf smut (*Entyloma oryzae*, blight (*Oospora oryzaetorum*), glume blotch (*Melanomma glumarum*).**

319.56—Fruits and Vegetables—Restricts or prohibits fresh fruits and vegetables (including herbs) from all countries. Restricts frozen fruits and vegetables. Includes fresh, cut articles imported for decoration when fresh fruit is attached. Example—pineapples (*Ananas* spp.) that are used as decorative articles. **Pests of concern—fruit and melon flies (*Tephritidae*).**

319.59—Wheat Diseases—Prohibits and restricts plants, plant parts and products of wheat and wheat relatives from countries infested with Karnal bunt or flag smut. Includes products of the milling process, articles which have been manufactured from wheat plants or plant parts if their use could serve to disseminate the spores of Karnal bunt or flag smut, and fresh, cut plant parts for decorative purposes. **Pests of concern—Karnal bunt and flag smut.**

319.69—Packing Materials—Prohibits the use of packing material that contains items specifically prohibited or restricted by other quarantines. Example—rice hulls from Japan could not be used to pack fruit.



Coconut frond baskets are **not** approved as fruit and vegetable containers for imports into Guam under the authority of 7CFR 319.56a(f).

319.73—Coffee—Prohibits green (unroasted) and insufficiently roasted coffee beans and empty sacks previously used for unroasted coffee from all areas of the world into Hawaii and Puerto Rico. Allows the entry into Hawaii and Puerto Rico of articles derived from the coffee plant if those articles present no risk of introducing the coffee berry borer or injurious rust diseases. Example—coffee beans strung as beads offer little risk. **Pest of concern—coffee berry borer (*Stephanoderes hampei*). Disease of concern—rust disease caused by *Hemileia vastatrix*.**

319.74—Cut Flowers—Restricts the importation of fresh, cut flowers, but exempts dried, bleached, dyed, or chemically treated decorative plant materials from the definition of cut flowers.

319.75—Khapra Beetle—Requires that articles capable of disseminating khapra beetle be treated as a condition of entry when coming from endemic or high risk countries.

319.76—Exotic Bee Diseases and Parasites—Restricts the entry of pollen for bee feed and any other articles capable of disseminating bee diseases or bee parasites of foreign origin. **Disease of concern—*Aspergillus* spp., *Bacillus* spp., *Entomophthora* spp. *Beauveria* spp., *Cordyceps* spp., *Saccharomyces* spp. Pests of concern—*Coelioxys* spp., *Chrysis* spp., *Varroa jacobsoni*, *Eugarroa sinhai*, *Tropilaelaps clareae*, *Acarapis woodi*.**

330—Federal Plant Pest Regulations—Restricts the entry of miscellaneous cargo, plants, carriers, or any item which is or may act as a carrier of plant pests. Restricts the movement of soil from Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands to the United States. **Pest of concern which means any living stage of any insects, mites, nematodes, slugs, snails, protozoa, or other invertebrate animals, bacteria, fungi, other parasitic plants or reproductive parts thereof, viruses, or any organisms similar to or allied with any of the foregoing, or any infectious substances which can directly or indirectly injure or cause disease or damage in any plants or parts thereof, or any processed, manufactured, or other products of plants; or any living stage of insects, mites, nematodes, slugs, snails, protozoa, or other invertebrate animals, bacteria, fungi, other parasitic plants or reproductive parts thereof, viruses, or any organisms similar to or allied with any of the foregoing, or any infectious substances of the aforementioned which are not genetically engineered as defined in 7CFR 340.1 which can directly or indirectly injure or cause disease or damage in any plants or parts thereof, or any processed, manufactured, or other products of plants.**

351—Importation of Plants or Plant Products by Mail—Provides directions for regulating restricted items that are intercepted in the mail.

352—Safeguard Regulations—Restricts the importation of all items which are either prohibited or restricted by Subparts 319, 320, 321, or 330 and are subject to safeguard regulations when:

- ◆ Brought in for a temporary stay and unloading is not intended (Example—ships' stores)
- ◆ Unloaded for transshipment and direct exportation
- ◆ Unloaded for transportation and exportation (T&E)
- ◆ Unloading and entry at a subsequent port is intended (residue cargo)

◆ Refused entry under Subparts 319, 320, 321, or 330

360—Noxious Weed Regulation—Lists weeds that are noxious and allows the importation of seed of listed weeds only under a written permit. See Appendix 6 for a list of these weeds.

361—Importation of Seed and Screenings under the Federal Seed Act—Restricts the importation of agricultural and vegetable seed for planting, and their screenings. Seed must be properly labeled and free from listed federal noxious weeds. Tolerances apply to seeds of the following: bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*), Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula*), dodder (*Cuscuta* spp.), whitetop (*Cardaria draba*, *Cardaria pubescens*), quackgrass (*Elytrigia repens*), Johnsongrass (*Sorghum halepense*), perennial sowthistle (*Sonchus arvensis*), and Russian knapweed (*Acroptilon repens*).

Animal By-products Regulations, Title 9, Part 95

95.21—Allows the importation of **hay and straw** from countries free of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest.

95.22—Restricts the entry of **hay and straw** from countries infected with foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest.

95.28—Restricts the entry of **hay and straw** from tick infested countries.

Endangered Species Regulations— Title 50

17—Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants—Restricts the importation of plants, plant parts, and products of listed plants.

23—Endangered Species Convention—Restricts the importation of plants, plant parts and products that are threatened with extinction due to trade in the species.



Appendix C

Two Geographic Guides

Contents

Introduction [page C-1](#)

Geographic Guide to Old and New Names for Countries and Other Areas [page C-1](#)

Geographic Designations for Ports of Entry for Fruits, Herbs, and
Vegetables [page C-17](#)

Introduction

This appendix consists of two geographic guides. The first is a guide to old and new names of countries and other areas (pages 10.1 through 10.7). The second is a guide to geographic designations for ports of entry for fruits, herbs, and vegetables (pages 10.9 through 10.10).

Geographic Guide to Old and New Names for Countries and Other Areas

A

Abu Dhabi, see United Arab Emirates

Abyssinia, now Ethiopia

Aden Protectorate, now Democratic Republic of South Yemen

A.E.F. = French Equatorial Africa q.v.

Ajman, see United Arab Emirates

American Samoa, a dependent state of the United States

Americas, the, includes North America, Central America, and South America together

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, now Sudan

Anguilla, independent island in the West Indies; formerly St. Christopher–Nevis–Anguilla

A.O.F. = French West Africa q.v.

Armenia, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Aruba, a dependent state of The Netherlands

Asia, a continent occupying the eastern part of the Eurasian land mass and adjacent islands and separated from Europe by the Ural Mountains

Australian Territory of Papua, now Papua New Guinea

Azerbaijan, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

B

Bangladesh, formerly East Pakistan

Basutoland, now Lesotho

Bechuanaland, now Botswana

Belarus, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Belau, see Palau

Belgian Congo, now Zaire

Belize, formerly British Honduras

Benin, formerly Dahomey

Bermuda, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Bombay, renamed Mumbai

Borneo, see Indonesia

Borneo, North, see Sabah

Bosnia and Hercegovina, formerly part of Yugoslavia

Botswana, formerly Bechuanaland

Britain, includes England, Wales, and Scotland preferred to Great Britain, see United Kingdom

British Cameroons, now partly (S) in Cameroon partly (N) in Nigeria

British Guiana, now Guyana

British Honduras, now Belize

British Somaliland, now Somalia

British Virgin Islands, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Burkina Faso, formerly Upper Volta

Burma, now Myanmar

Burundi, formerly part of Ruanda Urundi

C

Cambodia, formerly Kampuchea, see Indo-China and Khmer Republic

Cameroon, formerly British and French (W & E) Cameroons

Canary Islands, a group of islands off the northwestern coast of Africa comprising two provinces of Spain

Caroline Islands, except for the Palau islands group, now Federated States of Micronesia

Cayman Islands, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Celebes, see Indonesia

Ceylon, now Sri Lanka

Central African Republic, formerly Central African Empire, and Oubangui-Chari. Part of French Equatorial Africa

Chad, formerly part of French Equatorial Africa

Channel Island, a group of nine British islands in the English Channel of Normandy including the islands of **Jersey**, **Guernsey**, and the dependencies of Guernsey—**Alderney**, **Brechou**, **Great Sark**, **Little Sark**, **Herm**, **Jethou**, and **Lihou** China, officially People's Republic of China. May also refer to the offshore island of Taiwan (Republic of China)

Christmas Island, a dependent state of Australia

Chuuk, formerly Truk, a Federated State of Micronesia

Cocos (Keeling) Island, a dependent state of Australia

Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, part of Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

Comoro Islands, includes Islamic Federal Republic of the Comoros and Mayotte—islands at the northern entrance of the Mozambique Channel

Congo, Democratic Republic of the, formerly Zaire

Congo, Republic of the, formerly part of French Equatorial Africa

Cook Islands, a dependent state of New Zealand

Cote d'Ivoire, formerly Ivory

Croatia, formerly part of Yugoslavia

Czech Republic, formerly part of Czechoslovakia

Czechoslovakia, now split into the nations of Czech Republic and Slovakia

D & E

Dahomey, formerly part of French West Africa, now Benin

Democratic Republic of South Yemen, formerly Aden Protectorate

Djibouti, formerly French Territory of the Afars and Issas

Dubai, see United Arab Emirates

Dutch Guiana, now Suriname

Dutch West Indies, see Netherland Antilles

East Germany, now Federal Republic of Germany

East Jerusalem

Egypt, not the United Arab Republic

Eire, see Irish Republic

Ellice Islands, now Tuvalu

Equatorial Guinea, formerly Spanish Guinea

Eritrea, formerly a part of Ethiopia

Estonia, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Ethiopia, preferred name for Abyssinia

Europe, a continent that extends westward from a line marked unofficially by the Dardanelles, the Black Sea, the Ural River, and the Ural Mountains

F

Faeroe Islands, a dependent state of Denmark

Falkland Islands, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Federated States of Micronesia, formerly part of Trust Territory the Pacific Islands, includes Yap, Truk, Pohnpel, and Kosrae

Formosa, see Taiwan

France, Metropolitan, the European part of France

French Cameroon (Cameroun), now Cameroon

French Equatorial Africa, now divided into Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo,

Gabon

French Guiana, a dependent state of France

French Guinea, now Guinea

French Polynesia, dependent state of France, includes Austral Islands (includes Tubuai), Marquesas Islands, Society Islands (includes Tahiti), and Tuamotu Archipelago (includes Gambier Islands)

French Territory of the Afars and Issas, now Djibouti

French West Africa, now divided into Benin, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Guinea, Mali, Mauritius, Niger, Togo

Fujairah, see United Arab Emirates

G

Gabon, formerly part of French Equatorial Africa

Gaza Strip, see Israel

Georgia, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

German Democratic Republic, now Federal Republic of Germany

Germany, Federal Republic of

Ghana, formerly Gold Coast

Gibraltar, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Gilbert Islands, now Kiribati

Goa, now India

Golan Heights, see Israel

Gold Coast, now Ghana

Grande-Terre, see Mayotte

Great Britain, see Britain

Greenland, a dependent state of Denmark

Guadeloupe, a dependent state of France

Guam, a dependent state of the United States

Guernsey, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Guinea, formerly French Guinea, part of French West Africa

Guinea-Bissau, formerly Portugese Guinea

Guyana, formerly British Guiana

H & I

Hispanola, an island of the West Indies occupied in the west by the Republic of Haiti and in the center and east by the Dominican Republic

Holland, see The Netherlands

Hong Kong, a dependent state of United Kingdom, reverts to People's Republic of China in 1997

Indo-China, now Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam

Indonesia, includes Borneo, Celebes, Java, Sumatra, Timor, and West Irian

Iran, formerly Persia

Ireland, see Irish Republic and Northern Ireland

Irish Republic, preferred name for Eire

Isle of Man, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Israel, formerly Palestine

Italian Somaliland, now Somalia

Ivory Coast, now Cote d'Ivoire (formerly a part of French West Africa)

J & K

Jan Mayen, a dependent state of Norway

Java, see Indonesia

Jersey, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Kampuchea, see Cambodia or Khmer Republic

Kazakhstan, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Keeling (also Cocos Islands), a group of 27 islets lying in the Indian Ocean southwest of Sumatra, and administered by Australia

Khmer Republic, preferred name Cambodia

Kiribati, formerly Gilbert Islands

Kosrae, a Federated State of Micronesia

Kyrgyzstan, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

L & M

Laos, see Indo-China

Latvia, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Lesotho, formerly Basutoland

Lithuania, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Macau, a dependent state of Portugal

Macedonia, formerly part of Yugoslavia

Madagascar, now preferred name for Malagasy Republic

Malagasy Republic, generally known as Madagascar

Malawi, formerly Nyasaland

Malay Archipelago, a group of islands in the Indian and Pacific Oceans, including Sumatra, Java,

Borneo, Sulawesi (formerly Celebes), Timor, Nusa Tenggara, Moluccas, Philippines, and sometimes New Guinea

Malaya, now West Malaysia

Malaysia, includes West Malaysia, Sabah, and Sarawak

Mali, formerly part of French West Africa

Marshall Islands, Republic of, formerly part of Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

Martinique, a dependent state of France

Mauritania, formerly part of French West Africa

Mayotte, the eastern most of the Comoro Islands and includes Grande-Terre and Pamandzi

Metropolitan France, the European part of France

Moldova, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Montenegro, along with Serbia, reformed into Yugoslavia

Montserrat, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Mozambique, formerly Portugese East Africa

Mumbai, formerly Bombay

Muscat and Oman, now Oman

Myanmar, formerly Burma

N

Namibia, a dependent state of South Africa, formerly South West Africa

Netherland Antilles, a dependent state of The Netherlands, formerly Dutch West Indies

Netherlands, The, preferred name for Holland Dutch

Neutral Zone, territory between Saudi Arabia and Iraq

Nevis, now St. Kitts – Nevis

New Caledonia, a dependent state of France

New Guinea (east part of the island), now Papua New Guinea

New Guinea (west part of the island), see Indonesia

New Herbides, now Vanuatu

Niger, formerly part of French West Africa

Niue, a dependent state of New Zealand

Norfolk Island, a dependent state of Australia

North America, abbreviate N.A. The northern continent of the Western Hemisphere extending from the Colombia—Panama border in the south through Central America, the United States (except Hawaii), Canada, and the Arctic Archipelago to the northern tip of Greenland.

North Borneo, now Sabah

Northern Ireland, part of the United Kingdom

Northern Rhodesia, now Zambia

Nyasaland, now Malawi

O & P

Oceania, islands in the Indian and Pacific Oceans, approximately between 100° east longitude and 150° west longitude; customarily including Australia and New Zealand

Oman, formerly also called Muscat and Oman

Oubangui–Chari, now Central African Republic

Pakistan (E), see Bangladesh

Palau, Republic of, one of the Islands in the Western Caroline Islands

Palestine, now Israel

Pamandzi, see Mayotte

Papua New Guinea, formerly Australian Territory of Papua and U.N. Trust Territory of New Guinea

Persia, now Iran

Pitcairn Island, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Pohnpel (Ponape), a Federated State of Micronesia

Portugese East Africa, now Mozambique

Portugese Guinea, now Guinea–Bissau

Puerto Rico, a commonwealth of the United States

R

Ras al-khaimah, see United Arab Emirates

Reunion, a dependent state of France

Rhodesia, now Zimbabwe

Rodrigues Island, an island dependency of the western Indian Ocean state of Mauritius

Ruanda (Rwanda), formerly part of Ruanda Urundi

Ruanda Urundi, now Ruanda and Burundi

Russia, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Ryukyu Islands, a portion of Japan in the Pacific Ocean between Kyushu, Japan, and Taiwan

S

Sabah, formerly N. Borneo, see Malaysia

Saint Christopher, now St. Kitts – Nevis

Saint Helena and Dependencies, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Saint Kitts now St. Kitts – Nevis

Saint Pierre and Miquelon, a dependent state of France

Sarawak, see Malaysia

Serbia along with Montenegro, reformed into Yugoslavia

Sharjah, see United Arab Emirates

Siam, now Thailand

Singapore, now independent

Slovakia, formerly part of Czechoslovakia

Slovena, formerly part of Yugoslavia

Somalia, formerly British and Italian Somaliland

Somaliland, now Somalia

South America, abbreviate S.A. The southern of the two continents of the Western Hemisphere

South West Africa, now Namibia

Southeast Asia, a region generally considered to include Indo-China, Malaysia, Singapore,

Indonesia, Republic of the Philippines, Brunei, and Portuguese Timor

Southern Rhodesia, now Zimbabwe

Spanish Guinea, now Equatorial Guinea

Spanish Sahara, ceded to Morocco

Sri Lanka, formerly Ceylon

Sudan, formerly Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

Sumatra, see Indonesia

Suriname (Surinam), formerly Dutch Guiana

Svalbard, a dependent state of Norway

T

Taiwan, preferred name for Formosa

Tajikistan, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Tanganyika, part of Tanzania

Tanzania, formerly in part Tanganyika

Thailand, formerly Siam

Thursday Island, a municipality of Queensland, Australia

Timor, see Indonesia

Togo, formerly part of French West Africa

Togoland, the French eastern sector now Togo; the British western section now Ghana

Tokelau, a dependent state of New Zealand

Trucial Oman, now United Arab Emirates

Truk, see Chuuk

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, formerly a dependent state of the United States, includes Palau, Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, and Republic of Marshall Islands

Turkmenistan, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Turks and Caicos Islands, a dependent state of United Kingdom

Tuvalu, formerly Ellice Islands

U & V

Ukraine, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Umm al-Qaiwain, see United Arab Emirates

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, now split into the independent states of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and Uzbekistan

United Arab Emirates, formerly Trucial Oman. The union of seven emirates; Abu Dhabi and

Dubai, Ajman, Sharjah, Umm al-Qaiwain, Ras al-Khaimah, and Fujairah

United Arab Republic, see Egypt

United Kingdom, Britain and Northern Ireland

Upper Volta, formerly part of French West Africa, now Burkina Faso

U.N. Trust Territory of New Guinea, now Papua New Guinea

Uzbekistan, formerly part of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Vanuatu, formerly New Hebrides

Vietnam, see Indo-China

Virgin Islands (of the U.S.), a dependent state of the United States

W

Wallis and Futuna, a dependent state of France

West Germany, see Federal Republic of Germany

Western Hemisphere, the vertical half of the earth that lies chiefly to the west of the Atlantic Ocean and includes all of North and South America, the surrounding waters, and all neighboring islands

West Bank, see Israel

West Indies, the islands lying between North and South America, the Caribbean Sea, and the Atlantic Ocean including the Bahamas, the Greater Antilles, and the Lesser Antilles **but excluding** the chain of islands adjacent and parallel to the north coast of South America, the largest of which are Aruba, Curacao, Bonaire, Tortuga, Margarita, and Trinidad and Tobago

West Indies, principal countries are: Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Bahamas, Barbados, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Grenada, Guadeloupe (and St. Barthelemy), Haiti, Jamaica, Martinique, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Eustatius, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Martin, St. Vincent, and the Grenadines, Turks and Caicos Islands, and Virgin Islands

West Irian, see Indonesia

Y – Z

Yap, a Federated State of Micronesia

Yugoslavia, split into the countries of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia, and Slovenia. Serbia and Montenegro reformed into Yugoslavia.

Zaire, now Congo, Democratic Republic of the

Zambia, formerly Northern Rhodesia

Zanzibar, part of Tanzania

Zimbabwe, formerly Southern Rhodesia and Rhodesia

Geographic Designations for Ports of Entry for Fruits, Herbs, and Vegetables

Port	Area	Port	Area
Albuquerque, NM	ALL	Hidalgo, TX	MB
Anchorage, AK	AK	Hilo, HI	HI
Andrews AFB, MD	ALL	Honolulu, HI	HI
Atlanta, GA	SAG	Houston, TX	SAG
		Huntsville, AL	SAG
Baltimore, MD	NA		
Bangor, ME	NA	Indianapolis, IN	ALL
Baton Rouge, LA	SAG		
Blaine, WA	NP	Jacksonville, FL	SAG
Boston, MA	NA	Jamaica, NY	NA
Brooklyn, NY	NA		
Brownsville, TX	SAG	Kahului, HI	HI
Buffalo, NY	NA	Kailua-Kona, HI	HI
		Kansas City, MO	ALL
Calexico, CA	ALL	Key West, FL	SAG
Cape Canaveral, FL	SAG		
Charleston, SC	SAG	Lake Charles, LA	SAG
Charlotte, NC	ALL	Laredo, TX	MB
Chicago, IL	NA	Las Vegas, NV	ALL
Cleveland, OH	NA	Lihue, HI	HI
Columbus, NM	MB	Lincoln, NE	ALL
Columbus, OH	ALL	Little Rock, AR	ALL
Corpus Christi, TX	SAG	Long Beach, CA	ALL
		Los Angeles IA, CA	ALL
Dallas-Ft. Worth, TX	SAG		
Del Rio, TX	MB	Mayaguez, PR	PR
Denver, CO	ALL	McGuire AFB, NJ	NA
Des Moines, IA	ALL	Memphis, TN	SAG
Douglas, AZ	MB	Miami, FL	SAG
Dover, DE	NA	Milwaukee, WI	NA
Dulles, VA	NA	Minneapolis, MN	ALL
Duluth, MN	ALL	Mobile, AL	SAG
		Morehead City, NC	SAG
Eagle Pass, TX	MB		
El Paso, TX	MB	Nashville, TN	ALL
Elizabeth, NJ	NA	New Bedford, MA	NA
Erlanger, KY	ALL	New Orleans, LA	SAG
		Newburgh, NY	NA
Fayetteville, NC	ALL	Nogales, AZ	MB
Ft. Lauderdale, FL	SAG	Norfolk, VA	NA
Ft. Myers, FL	SAG		
Ft. Pierce FL	SAG	Oakland, CA	ALL
		Oklahoma City, OK	ALL
Galveston, TX	SAG	Ontario, CA	ALL
Groton, CT	NA	Orlando, FL	SAG
Gulfport, MS	SAG		

Appendix C: Two Geographic Guides
Geographic Designations for Ports of Entry for Fruits, Herbs, and Vegetables

Port	Area	Port	Area
Pensacola, FL	SAG	Salt Lake City, UT	ALL
Pharr, TX	MB	San Antonio, TX	SAG
Philadelphia, PA	NA	San Diego, CA	ALL
Phoenix, AZ	ALL	San Francisco, CA	ALL
Pittsburgh, PA	ALL	San Jose, CA	ALL
Ponce, PR	PR	San Juan, PR	PR
Port Arthur, TX	SAG	San Luis, AZ	MB
Port Hueneme, CA	ALL	Santa Teresa, NM	MB
Portland, ME	NA	Savannah, GA	ALL
Portland, OR	NP	Seattle, WA	NP
Presidio, TX	MB	St. Albans, VT	NA
Progreso, TX	MB	St. Charles, MO	ALL
Pt. Huron, ME	NA	St. Crois, VI	VI
		St. Thomas, VI	VI
Raleigh, NC	SAG	Stockton, CA	ALL
Reno, NV	ALL		
Richmond, VA	SAG	Tacoma, WA	NP
Roma, TX	MB	Tampa, FL	SAG
Romulus, MI	ALL	Toledo, OH	NA
Roosevelt Roads, PR	PR	Tucson, AZ	ALL
Rouses Point, NY	NA		
		Vandalia, OH	ALL
		Victoria, TX	SAG
		Wallingford, CT	NA
		Warwick, RI	NA
		West Palm Beach, FL	SAG
		Wilmington, DE	NA
		Wilmington, NC	SAG
		Windsor Locks, CT	NA



Appendix D

Maintaining Your Manuals Overview

Contents

Introduction	page D-1
Issuing Revisions	page D-1
Keeping Manuals Current	page D-2
Knowing What's Revised	page D-2
Knowing Your Responsibility	page D-2
Ordering Manuals	page D-3
Updating Distribution Lists	page D-4
Change of Address	page D-4
Correcting Errors and Suggesting Improvements	page D-4
Distribution Update Sheet	page D-5
Manual Order Form	page D-7

Introduction

Just as it is cheaper and less time consuming over time to properly maintain a piece of equipment, so it is with a manual. The Agency must maintain and modify manuals properly. Without an orderly procedure for maintaining manuals, they are likely to fail, significantly reducing the effectiveness of the programs they support. So, to maintain manuals, an orderly procedure is critical. Here then is a description of how Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ) will support the manuals. Here also are directions for you to follow in maintaining the integrity of the manuals issued to you.

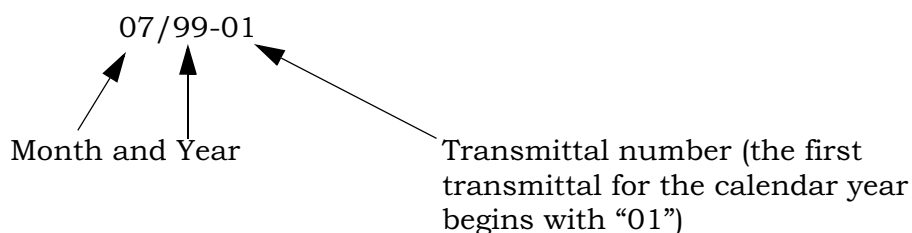
Issuing Revisions

PPQ will revise the Nonpropagative manual by distributing immediate updates. We will schedule new editions at fixed intervals—at least every 5 years. If more than 50 percent of some section changes, we will issue a new section. We will not issue a new page solely to correct a minor typographical error. Errors will be corrected only when they would lead to an incorrect action.

PPQ will issue all revisions as either “add a page” or “replace a page.” However, if information in the manuals might result in an error on the job, PPQ will post an update on PPQ’s electronic bulletin board. For example, if PPQ’s Permit Unit issues a permit for the entry of a new fruit or vegetable, this unit will post the information. If you do not have access to the PPQ Bulletin Board, you should receive a copy of the posting through your work unit.

Keeping Manuals Current

There are three ways to track revisions to your manuals—the Update Record, transmittal memos, and control data. The Update Record is on the back of the title page of this manual. If you miss a transmittal, the Update Record alerts you. Also, during an audit, this record lets your supervisor know how up-to-date your manual is. Record all the transmittals you receive in the Update Record. PPQ will mail all revisions with a transmittal memo. PPQ will number these consecutively—allowing you to know if you’ve missed a transmittal. Filing these memos to assure that you’ve received all the previous issuances is best. File transmittals immediately upon receiving them. If two or more transmittals accumulate, add the earliest first. PPQ Headquarters may audit how well the manuals are kept during port reviews. Besides having numbered transmittals, each page in the manual has control data. This is positioned at the top of the page. The revised pages’ control data alerts you to whether you have the most up-to-date version. The control data looks like this:



Knowing What's Revised

The transmittal will explain the revision's purpose and give you directions for making the revision—adding or replacing pages. Except changes to the index, PPQ will mark all revisions with arrows, () or change bars (). Deleted material will be marked with angle brackets (<). If no other changes occur, material moved from the bottom of one page to the top of the next page will not be marked.

Knowing Your Responsibility

To enhance professionalism, keep your manuals current. If you fail to update your manual, you run the risk of making a costly error. The incorrect action you take might result in the outbreak of an exotic pest or disease. Or, an error may result in additional costs to an importer.

Therefore, please do the following:

1. Read the revisions when you receive them.

2. Add or replace the revised pages the day you receive them.
3. If a practice exercise is included, complete it.
4. File transmittal memos in your manual.
5. If you miss a transmittal, order another one.
6. Let the manuals unit know when it has made an error.
7. Give the manuals unit your suggestions for improvements.

Ordering Manuals

Management and Budget's Printing, Distribution, and Mail Section is responsible for storing and distributing PPQ's manuals and their associated updates. Their address is as follows:

USDA, APHIS, MRP-BS, RWBS
Printing, Distribution, and Mail Section
4700 River Road, Suite 1A01
Riverdale, MD 20737-1229

If you need to replace or order additional manuals, manual parts, or transmittals, use E-mail, facsimile, telephone, or use the Manual Order Form on page 11.7.

To use E-mail, send your order to Edward.S.Lawson@usda.gov in Riverdale, Maryland, using the following format:

Part Number	Date:	Title:	Quantity:
M319.8	11/62	Foreign Cotton Covers	10
7CFR 354.1	01/85	Overtime Services-Hourly	3
Rate Increases	12/95-05	Nonpropagative Transmittal	3

Include the following information (if information is missing, shipment may be delayed or order may not be filled):

Organization
Street Address and Room Number (if solely P.O. Box is used, shipment has to be mailed)
City, State, and nine-digit Zip Code
Contact Person
Telephone Number

To use the telephone, call Area Code (301) 734-5524 (MRP-BS/RWBS, Riverdale, MD)

To mail or send a facsimile of the Order Form, fill out the Mail Order Form on Page 11.7. Please be sure to include all the necessary information. Make sure you frank or put a stamp on the form. Order by Transmittal Number (for example, 12/95-05). Never order by page number. The facsimile number for MRP-BS/RWBS is Area Code (301) 734-8455.

Updating Distribution Lists

To change number of manuals received, use the Distribution Update Sheet on Page 11.5. Follow these directions for completing the form:

1. Using M390.1120, list the distribution code(s) you want changed.
2. Enter total number of copies you need.
3. Get the Officer-in-Charge's or Operations Supervisor's signature. Attach an old mailing label (it has the necessary access or organization structure code).
4. Fold and mail or send a facsimile of the Distribution Update Sheet.



If any of the above information in 1-4 above is missing, HSB will return your request. If you don't have an old label, then wait until you get one. HSB cannot make the change without the access code. Your access code appears on every mailing label sent from HSB in Riverdale, MD.

Change of Address

To change your mailing address, use the Distribution Update Sheet on Page 11.5. Follow these directions for completing the form:

1. Attach an old mailing label (it has the necessary access code).
2. Print or type the new address as it should appear.
3. Fold and mail or send a facsimile of the Distribution Update Sheet.

Correcting Errors and Suggesting Improvements

If you detect an error, report it using a comment sheet that's included with this manual. Or, if it is easier, call, send an E-mail message, or transmit a facsimile to John Patterson or anyone else in the manuals unit:

Commercial number: (301) 663-0342

Facsimile number: (301) 663-3240

E-mail address: John.L.Patterson@usda.gov

Do the same if you want to suggest an improvement or question a procedural change. If your improvement is substantive, you might want to submit a formal suggestion, using the required form.

Distribution Update Sheet

1. Number of copies you get now _____

2. Number of copies you want to get _____

3. New, corrected, or deleted address:

4. _____
(Name of a contact)

5. Telephone Number _____

6. FAX Number _____

AFFIX POSTAGE to reverse side (or this will be returned to you by the
Post Office)

**FOLD, STAPLE, STAMP, and DROP IN MAIL or FAX to PPQ's
Manuals Unit**

United States Department of Agriculture
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Manuals Unit
69 Thomas Johnson Drive, Suite 100
Frederick, MD 21704

ATTN: John Patterson

United States Department of Agriculture
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

USDA, APHIS, PPQ
Manuals Unit
69 Thomas Johnson Drive, Suite 100
Frederick, MD 21702

ATTN: John Patterson



APPENDIX E

Use of Permits and Phytosanitary Certificates in Regulating Imported Articles

The information in this appendix is outdated and contains misinformation. The appendix is being revised in headquarters. In the meantime, access this web address for currentl information on permits:

<http://www.aphis.usda.gov/ppq/permits/plantproducts/index.html>



Appendix F

CITES Protected Plants

Contents

Introduction [page F-1](#)

Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants [page F-2](#)

Designated Ports [page F-26](#)

Introduction

This Appendix lists plants protected by the Convention for International Trade in Endangered Species of Fauna and Flora (CITES). At the end of this Appendix is a list of ports which are designated for the importation of plants protected by ESA and CITES.



When applying endangered species legislation, apply the regulations that prevent the entry of plant pests first (Plant Quarantine Act).

If the plant is:	And:	Then:
Ginseng or other medicinal plants	A contaminant	SEE the reference tables in the Miscellaneous and Processed Products Manual
Other than ginseng or other medicinal plants	Entering at a designated port listed in 50CFR part 24 (reproduced at the tail end of this Appendix)	Take action(s) under plant quarantines and plant pest regulations first; then regulate under CITES or ESA as appropriate
	Not entering at a designated port	Give the exporter one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ Reexport the articles to the country of origin; or◆ Reroute the article(s) to a designated port (if appropriate, safeguard under plant quarantines and plant pest regulations first). Shipping and handling charges to be borne by the importer.

Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Abies guatemalensis</i> (Guatemala fir)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	PINACEAE
<i>Adonis vernalis</i> #2	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	RANUNCULACEAE Golden seals, yellow adonis, yellow root
<i>Aerangis ellisii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Agave arizonica</i> (Arizona agave)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	AGAVACEAE (Agaves)
<i>Agave parviflora</i> (small-flowered agave)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	AGAVACEAE (Agaves)
<i>Agave victoriae-reginae</i> #1 (Queen Victoria agave)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	AGAVACEAE (Agaves)
<i>Aloe</i> spp. #1 (Except the species included in Appendix I. Also excludes <i>Aloe vera</i> , also referenced as <i>Aloe barbadensis</i> which is not included in the Appendices)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	LILIACEAE (Aloes)

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Aloe albida</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe albiflora</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe alfredii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe bakeri</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe bellatula</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe calcairophila</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe compressa</i> (Includes the vars. <i>rugosquamosa</i> , <i>schistophila</i> and <i>paucituberculata</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe delphinensis</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants

Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Aloe descoingsii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe fragilis</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe haworthioides</i> (Includes the var. <i>aurantiaca</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe helenae</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe laeta</i> (Includes the var. <i>maniaensis</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe parallelifolia</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe parvula</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe pillansii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Aloe polyphylla</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe rauhii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe suzannae</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe versicolor</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Aloe vossii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LILIACEAE (Aloes)
<i>Anacampseros</i> spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	PORTULACACEAE Lewisias, portulacas, purslanes
<i>Aquilaria</i> spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	THYMELAEACEAE (Aquilariaceae) (Agarwood, ramin)
<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (monkeypuzzle tree)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ARAUCARIACEAE (Monkey-puzzle tree)

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Ariocarpus</i> spp. (living rocks of Mexico)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Astrophytum asterias</i> (sand dollar)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Avonia</i> spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	PORTULACACEAE Lewisia, portulacas, purslanes
<i>Aztekium ritteri</i> (aztekium)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Balmea stormiae</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	RUBIACEAE (Ayuque)
<i>Beccariophoenix madagascariensis</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	PALMAE (Arecaceae) Palms
<i>Bowenia</i> spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	STANGERIACEAE Stangerias

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
CACTACEAE spp. #4 (except the species included in Appendix I)	Designates all parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, except those from Mexican cacti originating in Mexico, and pollen; ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; ◆ fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants; and ◆ separate stem joints (pads) and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genus <i>Opuntia</i> subgenus <i>Opuntia</i>. 	II	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Caryocar costaricense</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	CARYOCARACEAE (Ajo)
<i>Cattleya trianaei</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Cedrela odorata</i> #5 (Mahoganies, Spanish cedar) [Population of Colombia (Colombia) Population of Peru (Peru)]	Designates logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.	III	MELIACEAE
<i>Ceratozamia</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ZAMIACEAE (Cycads)
<i>Chigua</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ZAMIACEAE (Cycads)
<i>Chrysalidocarpus decipiens</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	I	PALMAE (Arecaceae) Palms

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Cibotium barometz</i> #1 (cibotium)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	DICKSONIACEAE (Tree-ferns)
<i>Cistanche deserticola</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	OROBANCHACEAE Broomrape
<i>Coryphantha werdermannii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Cyathea</i> spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	CYATHEACEAE (Tree-ferns)
CYCADACEAE spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	CYCADACEAE (Cycads)
<i>Cycas beddomei</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CYCADACEAE (Cycads)
<i>Cyclamen</i> spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	PRIMULACEAE Cyclamens
<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	LEGUMINOSAE (Fabaceae) (Afromosia, cristobal, rosewood, sandalwood)

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Dendrobium cruentum</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Dicksonia</i> spp. #1 (Only the populations of the Americas; no other population is included in the Appendices)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	DICKSONIACEAE (Tree-ferns)
DIDIEREACEAE spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	DIDIEREACEAE (Alluaudias, didiereas)
<i>Dionaea muscipula</i> #1 (Venus fly trap)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	DROSERACEAE (Venus' flytrap)
<i>Dioscorea deltoidea</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	DIOSCOREACEAE (Elephant's foot, kniss)
<i>Dipteryx panamensis</i> (Costa Rica)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	III	LEGUMINOSAE (Fabaceae) (Afromosia, cristobal, rosewood, sandalwood)
<i>Discocactus</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Dudleya stolonifera</i> (Laguna beach liveforever)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	CRASSULACEAE (Dudleyas)

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Dudleya traskiae</i> (Santa Barbara Island live forever)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	CRASSULACEAE (Dudleyas)
<i>Echinocereus ferreirianus</i> <i>ssp. lindsayi</i> (hedgehog cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Echinocereus schmollii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Encephalartos</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ZAMIACEAE (Cycads)
<i>Escobaria minima</i> (Nelly Cory cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Escobaria sneedii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Euphorbia</i> spp. #1 (Except the species included in Appendix I; succulent species only; artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of <i>Euphorbia trigona</i> are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)
<i>Euphorbia ambovombensis</i> (cosmos)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Euphorbia capsaintemariensis</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)
<i>Euphorbia cremersii</i> (Includes the <i>forma viridifolia</i> and the var. <i>rakotozafyi</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)
<i>Euphorbia cylindrifolia</i> (Includes the spp. <i>tuberifera</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)
<i>Euphorbia decaryi</i> (Includes the vars. <i>ampanihyensis</i> , <i>robinsonii</i> and <i>spirosticha</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)
<i>Euphorbia francoisii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)
<i>Euphorbia moratii</i> (Includes the vars. <i>antsingiensis</i> , <i>bemarahensis</i> and <i>multiflora</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)
<i>Euphorbia parvicyathophora</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)
<i>Euphorbia quartziticola</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Euphorbia tulearensis</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurges)
<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CUPRESSACEAE (Alerce, cypresses)
<i>Fouquieria columnaris</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	FOUQUIERIACEAE (Ocotillos)
<i>Fouquieria fasciculata</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	FOUQUIERIACEAE (Ocotillos)
<i>Fouquieria purpusii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	FOUQUIERIACEAE (Ocotillos)
<i>Galanthus</i> spp. #1 (snowdrops)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	AMARYLLIDACEAE (Sternbergias or Snowdrops)
<i>Gnetum montanum</i> #1 (Nepal)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	III	GNETACEAE (Gnetums)
<i>Gonystylus</i> spp. #1 (Indonesia)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	THYMELAEACEAE (Aquilariaceae) (Agarwood, ramin)

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Guaiacum</i> spp. #2	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	ZYGOPHYLLACEAE (Lignum-vitae)
<i>Gyrinops</i> spp.	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	THYMELAEACEAE (Aquilariaceae) (Agarwood, ramin)
<i>Hedychium philippinense</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	ZINGIBERACEAE (Ginger lily)
<i>Hoodia</i> spp #9 (hoodia)	All parts and derivatives except: those bearing a label 'Produced from Hoodia spp. material obtained through controlled harvesting and production in collaboration with the CITES Management Authorities of Botswana/Namibia/South Africa under agreement no. BW/NA/ZA xxxxxx'	II	APOCYNACEAE
<i>Hydrastis canadensis</i> #3	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	RANUNCULACEAE Golden seals, yellow adonis, yellow root
<i>Laelia jongheana</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Laelia lobata</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Lemurophoenix halleuxii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	PALMAE (Arecaceae) Palms

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
 Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Lewisia serrata</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	PORTULACACEAE Lewisias, portulacas, purslanes
<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> #1 (Nepal)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	III	MAGNOLIACEAE (Magnolia)
<i>Mammillaria pectinifera</i> (sneed pincushion cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Mammillaria solisioides</i> (pitayita)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Marojejya darianii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	PALMAE (Arecaceae) Palms
<i>Meconopsis regia</i> #1 (poppy)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	III	PAPAVERACEAE
<i>Melocactus conoideus</i> (turk's cap)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Melocactus deinacanthus</i> (turk's cap)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Melocactus glaucescens</i> (woolly waxy stem turk's cap)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Melocactus paucispinus</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Microcycas calocoma</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ZAMIACEAE (Cycads)
<i>Nardostachys grandiflora</i> #3	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	VALERIANACEAE (Himalayan spikenard)
<i>Neodypsis decaryi</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	PALMAE (Arecaceae) Palms
<i>Nepenthes</i> spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	NEPENTHACEAE Pitcher-plants (Old World)
<i>Nepenthes khasiana</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	NEPENTHACEAE Pitcher-plants (Old World)
<i>Nepenthes rajah</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	NEPENTHACEAE Pitcher-plants (Old World)

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
 Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Nolina interrata</i> (<i>Dehesa beargrass</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	AGAVACEAE (Agaves)
<i>Obregonia denegrii</i> (<i>artichoke cactus</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
ORCHIDACEAE spp. #8 (Except the species included in Appendix I) (For all of the following Appendix I species, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)	Designates all parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and ◆ fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of artificially propagated plants of the genus <i>Vanilla</i>. 	II	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Oreomunnea pterocarpa</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	JUGLANDACEAE Gavilan
<i>Orothamnus zeyheri</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	PROTEACEAE Proteas
<i>Pachycereus militaris</i> (<i>hairbrush cactus</i>)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Pachypodium</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I) (Elephant trunks)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	APOCYNACEAE

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Pachypodium ambongense</i> (Elephant trunks)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	APOCYNACEAE
<i>Pachypodium baronii</i> (Elephant trunks)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	APOCYNACEAE
<i>Pachypodium decaryi</i> (Elephant trunks)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	APOCYNACEAE
<i>Panax ginseng</i> #3 (ginseng)	Only the population of the Russian Federation; no other population is included in the Appendices. Designates whole and sliced roots and parts of roots, excluding manufactured parts or derivatives such as powders, pills, extracts, tonics, teas and confectionery	II	ARALIACEAE (Ginseng)
<i>Panax quinquefolius</i> #3 (American ginseng)	Designates whole and sliced roots and parts of roots, excluding manufactured parts or derivatives such as powders, pills, extracts, tonics, teas and confectionery	II	ARALIACEAE (Ginseng)
<i>Paphiopedilum</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Pediocactus bradyi</i> (Brady pincushion cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Pediocactus knowltonii</i> (knowlton cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Pediocactus paradinei</i> (kaibab pincushion cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
 Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Pediocactus peeblesianus</i> (Peebles Navaho cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Pediocactus sileri</i> (siler pincushion cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Pelecyphora</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Pericopsis elata</i> #5	Designates logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.	II	LEGUMINOSAE (Fabaceae) (Afromosia, cristobal, rosewood, sandalwood)
<i>Peristeria elata</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Phragmipedium</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Picrorhiza kurroo</i> #3 excludes <i>Picrorhiza</i> <i>scrophulariiflora</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	SCROPHULARIACEAE Kutki
<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i> (pilgerodendron)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CUPRESSACEAE

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Platymiscium pleiostachyum</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	LEGUMINOSAE (Fabaceae) (Afromosia, cristobal, rosewood, sandalwood)
<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i> #1 (brown pine)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	III	PODOCARPACEAE (Podocarps)
<i>Podocarpus parlatorei</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	PODOCARPACEAE (Podocarps)
<i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i> (Himalayan mayapple)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds and pollen; ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and ◆ chemical derivatives and finished pharmaceutical products 	II	BERBERIDACEAE (May-apple)
<i>Protea odorata</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	PROTEACEAE Proteas
<i>Prunus africana</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	ROSACEAE (African cherry, stinkwood)
<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> #7	Designates logs, wood-chips and unprocessed broken material.	II	LEGUMINOSAE (Fabaceae) (Afromosia, cristobal, rosewood, sandalwood)

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Rauvolfia serpentina</i> (serpentine root)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds and pollen; ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and ◆ chemical derivatives and finished pharmaceutical products 	II	APOCYNACEAE (Elephant trunks)
<i>Ravenea louvelii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	PALMAE (Arecaceae) Palms
<i>Ravenea rivularis</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	PALMAE (Arecaceae) Palms
<i>Renanthera imschootiana</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Sarracenia</i> spp. #1 (Except the species included in Appendix I)	All parts and derivatives, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	SARRACENIACEAE Pitcher-plants (New World)
<i>Sarracenia oreophila</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	SARRACENIACEAE Pitcher-plants (New World)
<i>Sarracenia rubra</i> ssp. <i>alabamensis</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	SARRACENIACEAE Pitcher-plants (New World)
<i>Sarracenia rubra</i> ssp. <i>jonesii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	SARRACENIACEAE Pitcher-plants (New World)

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Satranala decussilvae</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	PALMAE (Arecaceae) Palms
<i>Saussurea costus</i> (Costas root oil)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	COMPOSITAE (Kuth)
<i>Sclerocactus mariposensis</i> (Lloyd's mariposa cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Sclerocactus mesae-verdae</i> (Mesa-Verde cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Sclerocactus erectocentrus</i> (needle spined pineapple cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Sclerocactus brevihamatus</i> ssp. <i>tobuschii</i> (Nelly's cory cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Sclerocactus glaucus</i> (Uinta basin hookless cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Sclerocactus nyensis</i> (tonapah fishhook cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
 Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Sclerocactus papyracanthus</i> (gramma grass cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Sclerocactus pubispinus</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Sclerocactus wrightiae</i> (Wright fishhook cactus)	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Shortia galacifolia</i> #1 (Oconee bells)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	DIAPENSIACEAE (Oconee-bells)
<i>Stangeria eriopus</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	STANGERIACEAE (Stangerias)
<i>Sternbergia</i> spp. #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	AMARYLLIDACEAE
<i>Strombocactus</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Swietenia humilis</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	MELIACEAE (Mahoganies, Spanish cedar)

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> #6 (Populations of the Neotropics) [Enters into effect on 15 November 2003]	Designates logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets and plywood.	II	MELIACEAE (Mahoganies, Spanish cedar)
<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> #5	Designates logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.	II	MELIACEAE (Mahoganies, Spanish cedar)
<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> #2	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	TAXACEAE (Himalayan yew)
<i>Tetracentron sinense</i> #1 (shui qing shu)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	III	TROCHODENDRACEAE (Tetracentraceae) (Tetracentron)
<i>Tillandsia harrisii</i> (airplants)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	BROMELIACEAE (Air plants, bromelias)
<i>Tillandsia kammii</i> (airplant)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	BROMELIACEAE (Air plants, bromelias)
<i>Tillandsia kautskyi</i> (airplant)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	BROMELIACEAE (Air plants, bromelias)
<i>Tillandsia mauryana</i> (airplant)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	BROMELIACEAE (Air plants, bromelias)

Appendix F: CITES Protected Plants
Alphabetical List of Weeds, Parasitic, and Endangered Plants

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
<i>Tillandsia sprengeliana</i> (airplant)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	BROMELIACEAE (Air plants, bromelias)
<i>Tillandsia suerei</i> (airplant)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	BROMELIACEAE (Air plants, bromelias)
<i>Tillandsia xerographica</i> (airplant)	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	BROMELIACEAE (Air plants, bromelias)
<i>Turbinicarpus</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Uebelmannia</i> spp.	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	I	CACTACEAE (Cacti)
<i>Vanda coerulea</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	ORCHIDACEAE Orchids
<i>Voanioala gerardii</i>	All parts. However, artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	II	PALMAE (Arecaceae) Palms
<i>Welwitschia mirabilis</i> #1	All parts and derivatives, except: ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.	II	WELWITSCHIACEAE (Welwitschia)

Sci/Common Name	Parts/Annotations	App	Family
ZAMIACEAE spp. #1 (Except the species included in Appendix I)	<p>All parts and derivatives, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants. 	II	ZAMIACEAE (Cycads)

Designated Ports

State	Port	Designated Articles	Reference:
Alabama	Mobile	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
Arizona	Nogales	Plants	50CFR 24.12(e)
California	Los Angeles	Plants	50CFR 24.12(e)
	San Diego	Plants	50CFR 24.12(e)
	San Francisco	Plants	50CFR 24.12(e)
Florida	Jacksonville	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
	Miami	Plants	50CFR 24.12(e)
	Orlando	Plants	50CFR 24.12(e)
	Panama City	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
Georgia	Atlanta	Roots of American ginseng (<i>Panax quinquefolius</i>)	50CFR 24.12(c)
	Savannah	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
Hawaii	Hilo	Orchidaceae (orchids)	50CFR 24.12(b)
	Honolulu	Plants	50CFR 24.12(a)
Illinois	Chicago	Orchidaceae (orchids)	50CFR 24.12(b)
		Roots of American ginseng (<i>Panax quinquefolius</i>)	50CFR 24.12(c)
Louisiana	New Orleans	Plants	50CFR 24.12(a)
Maryland	Baltimore	Roots of American ginseng (<i>Panax quinquefolius</i>)	50CFR 24.12(c)
		Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
Michigan	Detroit	Plants to and from Canada	50CFR 24.12(d)
Mississippi	Gulfport	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
Missouri	St. Louis	Roots of American ginseng (<i>Panax quinquefolius</i>)	50CFR 24.12(c)
New Jersey (Port of NY)	Hoboken	Plants	50CFR 24.12(a)
New York	Buffalo	Plants to and from Canada	50CFR 24.12(d)
	Jamaica	Plants	50CFR 24.12(a)
	Rouses Point	Plants to and from Canada	50CFR 24.12(d)
North Carolina	Morehead	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
	Wilmington	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
		Venus flytrap (<i>Dionaea muscipula</i>)	50CFR 24.12(f)
Oregon	Portland	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
Puerto Rico	San Juan	Plants	50CFR 24.12(e)
South Carolina	Charleston	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)

State	Port	Designated Articles	Reference:
Texas	Brownsville	Plants	50CFR 24.12(a)
	El Paso	Plants	50CFR 24.12(a)
	Houston	Plants	50CFR 24.12(a)
	Laredo	Plants	50CFR 24.12(a)
Virginia	Norfolk	Logs and lumber from trees	50CFR 24.12(e)
Washington	Blaine	Plants to and from Canada	50CFR 24.12(d)
	Seattle	Plants	50CFR 24.12(a)
	Vancouver	Plants to and from Canada	50CFR 24.12(e)
Wisconsin	Milwaukee	Roots of American ginseng (<i>Panax quinquefolius</i>)	50CFR 24.12(c)



Appendix G

List of Trees and Classifications

Contents

Introduction	page G- 1
List of Trees Alphabetically by Scientific Name	page G- 1
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name	page G- 10

Introduction

Use the lists that follow to categorize the tree. Both scientific and common names are listed (scientific names are italicized). These lists are **not** exhaustive. For example, there are thousands of tree species that can be classified as tropical hardwoods which at most, only a few hundred have been studied to determine the values of their woods.

Key to Abbreviations:

Category of Wood:	Protection:
H--temperate hardwood	CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora)
S--softwood (conifer)	
TrH--tropical hardwood	ESA (Endangered Species Act)

List of Trees Alphabetically by Scientific Name

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	Abeto, Abeto mexicano, Guatemalan fir, Pinabete	S	CITES I	
<i>Abies</i> spp.	Fir	S		
<i>Abies balsamea</i>	Balsam fir	S		
<i>Acer</i> spp.	Box Elder, Maple	H		
<i>Acer negundo</i>	Boxelder	H		
<i>Aesculus</i> spp.	Buckeye	H		
<i>Afzelia</i> spp.	Mahogany	TrH		
<i>Afzelia quanzensis</i>	Chanfuta, Mahogany bean, Pod mahogany	TrH		
<i>Aucoumea klaineana</i>	Gaboon, Okoumé	TrH		
<i>Alnus</i> spp.	Alder	H		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Scientific Name

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
<i>Anadenanthera macrocarpa</i>	Curupay, Angico preto, Cebil, Cebil colorado, Curupay-ata, Diamond Cherry	TrH		
<i>Andiroba</i>	Carapa quianensis	TrH		
<i>Anisoptera</i> spp.	Krabak Mersawa	TrH		
<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	Agalloco, agar wood, agar, agaru, aggalichandanam, agru, akyaw, aloewood, calambac, calamboe	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>) (1) (including only populations of Argentina and Chile)	Araucaria, monkey puzzle tree, aracucaria de Chile, aracucaria espinuda, aracucaria imbricada	S	CITES I	
<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>) (2) (excluding populations of Argentina and Chile)	Araucaria, monkey puzzle tree, aracucaria de Chile, aracucaria espinuda, aracucaria imbricada	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Arbutus</i> spp.	Madrone	H		
<i>Asimina tetramera</i>	Four-petal pawpaw	TrH	ESA	
<i>Bafourodendron riedelianum</i>	Guatambú or Pau marfim	TrH		Prohibited Rutaceous genus
<i>Baikiaea plurijuga</i>	Rhodesian teak or Zambezi redwood	TrH		
<i>Balmea stormiae</i>	Ayuque	TrH	CITES	
<i>Banara vanderbiltii</i>	Palo de Ramón	TrH	ESA	
<i>Basiloxylon excelsum</i>	Castano, Chicote	TrH	CITES	
<i>Betula</i> spp.	Birch	H		
<i>Betula uber</i>	Virginia round-leaf birch	H	ESA	
<i>Bowdichia nitida</i>	Sucupira	TrH		
<i>Brosimum alicastrum</i>	Breadnut	TrH		
<i>Brosimum rubescens</i>	Bloodwood or Satinwood	TrH		

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
<i>Bulnesia</i> spp.	Lignum-vitae	TrH		
<i>Buxus vahlii</i>	Vahl's boxwood	TrH	ESA	
<i>Calyptronoma rivalis</i>	Manac palm	TrH	ESA	
<i>Carapa quianensis</i>	Crabwood	TrH		
<i>Carya</i> spp.,	Hickory, Pecan	H		
<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	Ají, ajillo, ajo, almendrillo, caballo-kup, cagui	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Castanea</i> spp.	Chestnut, Chinquapin	H		
<i>Cedrela toona</i>	Australian red-cedar, Moulmein cedar, Toon	TrH		
<i>Celtis</i> spp.	Hackberry, Sugarberry	H		
<i>Chamaecyparis</i> spp.	Cedar	S		
<i>Chrysalidocarpus decipiens</i>		TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Comutia obovata</i>	Capá jugüerilla, Palo de nigua	TrH	ESA	
<i>Cordia goeldiana</i>	Cordia, Freijo, Louro, Orno	TrH		
<i>Cornus</i> spp.	Dogwood	H		
<i>Cupressus</i> spp.	Cypress	S		
<i>Cupressus abramsiana</i>	Santa Cruz cypress	S	ESA	
<i>Cylicodiscus gabunensis</i> ,	Denya, Okan	TrH		
<i>Cynometra alexandri</i>	Muhimbi	TrH		
<i>Cynometra cauliflora</i>	Namnam	TrH		
<i>Cynometra iripa</i>	Red mangrove	TrH		
<i>Cynometra ramiflora</i>	Kekatong	TrH		
<i>Cynometra retusa</i>	Sotacaballo	TrH		
<i>Dalbergia latifolia</i>	Bombay blackwood or Indian rosewood	TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Scientific Name

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
<i>Dalbergia melanoxylon</i>	African blackwood, African granadille	TrH		
<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	Bahia rosewood, Brazilian rosewood	TrH	CITES I	
<i>Dalbergia retusa</i>	Cocobolo or Granadillo	TrH		
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i>	Sissoo	TrH		
<i>Dalbergia stevensonii</i>	Honduras Rosewood	TrH		
<i>Daniellia ogea</i>	Daniella, Fara, Incenso, Ogea, Oziya	TrH		
<i>Deeringothamnus pulchellus</i>	Beautiful paw-paw	TrH	ESA	
<i>Deeringothamnus rugelii</i>	Rugel's pawpaw	TrH	ESA	
<i>Dialyanthera</i> spp.	Virola	TrH		
<i>Dicorynia guianensis</i> , <i>Dicorynia paraensis</i>	Basralocus	TrH		
<i>Dicorynia guianensis</i> , <i>Dicorynia paraensis</i>	Angélique, Basralocus	TrH		
<i>Dipterocarpus grandiflorus</i>	Apitong	TrH		
<i>Dipteryx</i>	Brazilian Teak	TrH		
<i>Distemonanthus benthamianus</i>	Ayan, Ayin, Bonsamdua, Movingui	TrH		
<i>Dryobalanops</i> spp.	Kapur	TrH		
<i>Dyera costulata</i> , <i>Dyera lowii</i>	Jelutong	TrH		
<i>Engelhardia (Oreomunnea) pterocarpa</i>	Gavilán	TrH	CITES	
<i>Entandrophragma angolense</i> , <i>Entandrophragma cylindricum</i>	Edinam, Gedu nohor, Kalungi, Tiama	TrH	ESA	
<i>Entandrophragma utile</i>	Utile	TrH		
<i>Enterolobium cyclocarpum</i>	Earpod or Guanacaste	TrH		
<i>Fagus</i> spp.	Beech	H		
<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i>	Alerce, Chilean false larch	TrH	CITES	
<i>Fouquieria columnaris</i>	Boojum tree	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Fouquieria fasciculata</i>	Arbol del barril	TrH	CITES	
<i>Fouquieria purpusii</i>		TrH	CITES I	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.	Ash	H		
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	Honeylocust	H		
<i>Gonystylus bancanus</i>	Ramin, Melawis	TrH		
<i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i>	Agba, Tola, Tola branca, White tola	TrH		
Granadillo	<i>Dalbergia regusa</i> or <i>Platymiscium</i> spp.	TrH		
<i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i>	Agba	TrH		
<i>Guaiacum</i> spp.	Lignum-vitae	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	Commoner lignum vitae	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Guaiacum sanctum</i> = <i>G. verticale</i> , <i>G. guatemalense</i>	Bastard lignum-vitae, Hollywood lignum vitae	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Guarea cedrata</i>	Bossé, Obobo, Obobonufua, Scented Guarea	TrH		
<i>Guarea thompsonii</i>	Bossé, Obobo, Obobonufua, Scented Guarea	TrH		
<i>Guibourtia coleosperma</i>	Bubinga or Olive walnut	TrH		
<i>Halesia carolina</i>	Silverbell	H		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Scientific Name

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
<i>Harpullia pendula</i>	Tulipwood, Moreton Bay Tulipwood	TrH		
<i>Heritiera</i> spp.	Mengkulang	TrH		
<i>Ilex</i> spp.	Holly	H		
<i>Juglans</i> spp.	Butternut, Walnut			
<i>Khaya ivorensis</i>	African mahogany	TrH		
<i>Koompassia malaccensis</i>	Kempas	TrH		
<i>Larix laricina</i>	Tamarack	S		
<i>Libocedrus</i> spp.	Cedar	S		
<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	Tulipwood	H		
<i>Liquidambar</i> spp.	Gum	H		
<i>Lithocarpus densiflorus</i>	Tanoak	H		
<i>Lophira alata</i>	Azobé, Ekki	TrH		
<i>Lophostemom confertus</i>	Brisbane box or Brush box	TrH		
<i>Magnolia</i> spp.	Cucumber, Magnolia	H		
<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. <i>obovata</i>)	Balukhat, baranthuri	TrH	CITES III (Nepal)	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Magnolia virginiana</i>	Sweetbay	H		
<i>Melicope mucronulata</i>	Alani	TrH		
<i>Millettia laurentii</i>	Wenge	TrH		
<i>Mitragyna stipulosa</i>	Abura, Bahia, Subaha	TrH		
<i>Mitragyna stipulosa</i>	Abura, Bahia	TrH		
<i>Myroxylon balsamum</i>	Santos Mahogany, Chechem negro, or Chechen	TrH		
<i>Neodypsis decaryi</i>	Triangle palm	TrH		
<i>Nothofagus antarctica</i>		H		
<i>Nothofagus cliffortioides</i>	Myrtle beech	TrH		
<i>Nothofagus cunninghamii</i>	Myrtle beech	TrH		
<i>Nothofagus dombeyi</i>	Coigue	H		
<i>Nothofagus fusca</i>	New Zealand red beech	TrH		
<i>Nothofagus menziesii</i>		TrH		
<i>Nothofagus obliqua</i>	Roble, Chilean beech	H		

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
<i>Nothofagus procera</i>	Rauli	H		
<i>Nothofagus solandri</i>	black beech	TrH		
<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>	Balsa	TrH		
<i>Ocotea rodiaei</i>	Greenheart	TrH		
<i>Oreomunnea (Engelhardia) pterocarpa</i>	Gavilán	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>	Ironwood	H		
<i>Parashorea</i> spp.	Bagtikan, urat mata, white seraya	TrH		
<i>Peltogyne</i> spp.	Ameranth	TrH		
<i>Pericopsis elata</i> = <i>Afrormosia elata</i>	African Teak, afrormosia, anyesan, assamela, awawai, baracara	TrH	CITES II	Saw-logs, sawn wood, and veneer sheets, but not other parts or derivatives
<i>Rhamnus</i> spp.	Buckthorn	H		
<i>Physocalymma scabberimum</i>	Tulipwood	TrH		
<i>Picea</i> spp.	Spruce	S		
<i>Piptadeniastrum africanum</i>	Agboin	TrH		
<i>Piptadenia macrocarpa</i> (TrH); synonym for <i>Anadenanthera macrocarpa</i>		TrH		
<i>Piptadeniastrum africanum</i>	Agboin, Dabema, Dahoma, Dahoma	TrH		
<i>Pleiogynium cerasiferum</i>	Burdekin plum	TrH		
<i>Pleiogynium timorense</i>	Tulop plum	TrH		
<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	Amunu, banuas, brown pine	TrH	CITES III	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Podocarpus parlaorei</i>	Monteromero, Parlatore's podocarp	TrH	CITES I	

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Scientific Name

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
<i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i>	Himalayan may-apple	TrH	CITES	
<i>Populus</i> spp.	Aspen, Cottonwood, Poplar	H		
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Balsam poplar	H		
<i>Prunus</i> spp.	Cherry	H		
<i>Prunus africana</i> (=Pygeum africanum)	African cherry, alumty	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: (a) seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia); (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Prunus geniculata</i>	Scrub plum	H	ESA	
<i>Pseudosindora palustris</i>	Sepetir	TrH		
<i>Pseudotsuga</i> spp.	Douglas Fir			
<i>Pseudotsuga menziessi</i>	Douglas-fir	S		
<i>Pterocarpus erinaceus</i>	African rosewood	TrH		
<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	Amboyna	TrH		
<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	Agaru, Agarugandhamu, Atta, chandanam, Redsanders (Red sandalwood)	TrH	CITES II	Wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
<i>Quercus</i> spp.	Oak	H		
<i>Quercus hinckleyi</i>	Hinckley's oak	H	ESA	
<i>Rhus michauxii</i>	Michaux's sumac	H	ESA	
<i>Robinia</i> spp.	Locust	H		
<i>Sabal</i> spp.	Palmetto	TrH		
<i>Salix</i> spp.	Willow	H		
<i>Santalum freycinetianum</i> var. <i>lanaiense</i>	'Iliahi, Lanai sandalwood	TrH	ESA	
<i>Serenoa</i> spp.	Palmetto	TrH		
<i>Serianthes nelsonii</i>	Hayun lagu, Tronkon guafi	TrH	ESA	
<i>Shorea</i> spp.	Balau, Dark-red meranti, Dark-red seraya, Light-red meranti, Yellow meranti	TrH		
<i>Stahlia monosperma</i>	Cóbana negra	TrH	ESA	
<i>Styrax portoricensis</i>	Palo de jazmin	TrH	ESA	
<i>Swietenia</i> spp.	Mahogany	TrH		Some species are protected
<i>Swietenia humilis</i>	Cabana, Pacific Coast mahogany	TrH	CITES	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	Acajou Amérique, Aguano, American mahogany, Araputanga	TrH	CITES III	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	Acajou de Cuba, Acajou de Santo Domingo, Aguano	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
<i>Talauma hodgsonii</i>		TrH	CITES	
<i>Taxodium</i> spp.	Baldcypress, Cypress Pondcypress	S		
<i>Taxodium distichum</i>	Baldcypress	S		
<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	Barme salle, basmi, bhirnie, brahmi, Himalayan yew	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Taxus</i> spp.	Yew	S		
<i>Tectona grandis</i>	Teak	TrH		
<i>Terminalia superba</i>	Afara, Fraké, Korina, Limba, Ofram	TrH		
<i>Ternstroemia luquillensis</i>	Palo colorado	TrH	ESA	
<i>Thuja</i> spp.	Cedar, White-cedar	S		
<i>Tilia</i> spp.	Basswood	H		
<i>Torreya taxifolia</i>	Florida torreya	S	CITES	
<i>Trichilia triacantha</i> , (,)	Bariaco	TrH	CITES	
<i>Triplochiton scleroxylon</i>	African whitewood or Obeche	TrH		
<i>Tristaniaopsis laurina</i>	Watergum	TrH		
<i>Tsuga</i> spp.,	Hemlock, Hem-fir	S		
<i>Turraeanthus africana</i>	Avodire, African Satinwood, African White Mahogany	TrH		
<i>Umbellularia californica</i>	Oregon myrtle	H		
<i>Ulmus</i> spp.	Elm	H		

List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Abeto, Abeto mexicano	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	S	CITES I	
<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	Guatemalan fir, Pinabete	S	CITES I	
	Ab			
Aboudikro	<i>Entandrophragma cylindricum</i>		ESA	
Abura	<i>Mitragyna stipulosa</i>		ESA	
Acajou de Santo Domingo		TrH	CITES II	
Acajou Amérique	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Acajou de Cuba	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Acajou de Santo Domingo	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Afara	<i>Terminalia superba</i>	TrH		
African blackwood	<i>Dalbergia melanoxylon</i>	TrH		
African cherry	<i>Prunus africana</i> (= <i>Pygeum africanum</i>)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
African granadille	<i>Dalbergia melanoxylon</i>	TrH		
African mahogany	<i>Khaya ivorensis</i>	TrH		
African rosewood	<i>Pterocarpus erinaceus</i>	TrH		
African Teak	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
African whitewood	<i>Triplochiton scleroxylon</i>	TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Afrormosia	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Afzelia	<i>Afzelia</i> spp.	TrH		
Agalloco	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Agar wood	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Agar	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Agaru	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Agaru	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Agarugandhamu	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Agarwood	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Agba	<i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i>	TrH		
Agboin	<i>Piptadeniastrum africanum</i>	TrH		
Aggalichandanam	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	CrH	CITES II	
Agru	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	CrH	CITES II	
Aguano	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Aji	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Ajillo	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Ajo	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Akyaw	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Alani	<i>Melicope mucronulata</i>	TrH	CITES	
Alder	<i>Alnus</i>	H		
Alerce	<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i> (= <i>S. F. patagonica</i>)	S	CITES I	
Almendrillo	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Alder	<i>Alnus</i> spp.	H		
Aloewood	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Alumty	<i>Prunus africana</i> (= <i>Pygeum africanum</i>)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Amanu	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	TrH	CITES III	all readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Amboyna	<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	TrH		
Ameranth	<i>Peltogyne</i> spp.	TrH		
American mahogany	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III	saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Amunu	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	TrH	CITES III	all readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Anyesan	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Angélique	<i>Dicorynia guianensis</i> , <i>Dicorynia paraensis</i>	TrH		
Angico preto	<i>Anadenanthera macrocarpa</i>	TrH		
Apitong	<i>Dipterocarpus grandiflorus</i>	TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Araputanga	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III	saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Araucaria (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	
Araucaria (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Araucaria de Chile (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	
Araucaria de Chile (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Araucaria espinuda (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	
Araucaria espinuda (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Araucaria imbricada (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Araucaria imbricata (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Arbol del barril	<i>Fouquieria fasciculata</i>	TrH	CITES	
Ash	<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.	H		
Aspen	<i>Populus</i> spp.	H		
Assamela	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Atti	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Australian red-cedar	<i>Cedrela toona</i>	TrH		
Avodire	<i>Turraeanthus africana</i>	TrH		
Awawai	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Ayan	<i>Distemonanthus benthamianus</i>	TrH		
Ayin	<i>Distemonanthus benthamianus</i>	TrH		
Ayuque	<i>Balmea stormiae</i>	TrH	CITES	
Azobé	<i>Lophira alata</i>	TrH		
Bagtikan	<i>Parashorea</i> spp.	TrH		
Bahia	<i>Mitragyna stipulosa</i>	TrH		
Bahia Rosewood	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Balau	<i>Shorea</i> spp.	TrH		
Baldcypress	<i>Taxodium distichum</i>	S		
Balsa	<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>	TrH		
Balsam poplar	<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	H		
Balsam fir	<i>Abies balsamea</i>	S		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Balukhat	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. obovata (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. obovata)	TrH	CITES III	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Banuas	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	TrH	CITES III	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Baracara	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> = <i>Afrormosia elata</i>			
Baranthuri	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. obovata (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. obovata)	TrH	CITES III	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Bariaco	<i>Trichilia triacantha</i>	TrH	CITES	
Barme salle	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Basmi	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . <i>ssp. wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Basralocus	<i>Dicorynia guianensis</i> , <i>Dicorynia paraensis</i>	TrH		
Bastard lignum-vitae	<i>Guaiacum sanctum</i> (= <i>G. verticale</i> , <i>G. guatemalense</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Basswood	<i>Tilia</i> spp.	H		
Beautiful pawpaw	<i>Deeringothamnus pulchellus</i>	TrH	ESA	
Beech	<i>Fagus</i> spp.	H		
Bhirmie	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . <i>ssp. wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Bigleaf Mahogany	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Birch	<i>Betula</i> spp.	H		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Birmi	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Birmi chogam	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Black beech	<i>Nothofagus solandri</i>	TrH		
Black Cabbage-bark	<i>Lonchocarpus castilloi</i>	TrH		
Black guarea	<i>Guarea thompsonii</i>	TrH		
Black pine (Nepal)	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	TrH	CITES III	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Black Poisonwood	<i>Metopium brownei</i>	TrH		
Bloodwood	<i>Brosimum rubescens</i>	TrH		
Bohala	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Bonsamdua	<i>Distemonanthus benthamianus</i>	TrH		
Boojum tree	<i>Fouquieria columnaris</i>	TrH	CITES	

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Boramthuri	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. <i>obovata</i>)	TrH	CITES III	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Bois de gaïac	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Bois de vie	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Bois saint	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Bombay blackwood	<i>Dalbergia latifolia</i>	TrH		
Bongossi	<i>Lophira alata</i>	TrH		
Bossé	<i>Guarea cedrata</i> , <i>Guarea thompsonii</i>			
Boxelder	<i>Acer negundo</i>	H		
Box elder	<i>Acer</i> spp.			

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Brahmi	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Brazilian rosewood	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Brazilian teak	<i>Dipteryx</i>	TrH		
Breadnut	<i>Brosimum alicastrum</i>	TrH		
Brisbane box	<i>Lophostemom confertus</i>	TrH		
Brown pine	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	TrH	CITES III	all readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Brush box	<i>Lophostemom confertus</i>	TrH		
Bubinga	<i>Guibourtia coleosperma</i>	TrH		
Buckeye	<i>Aesculus</i> spp.	H		
Buckthorn	<i>Rhamnus</i> spp.	H		
Bukiti	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	TrH	CITES III	all readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Burdekin plum	<i>Pleiogynium cerasiferum</i>	TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Burmie	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Butternut	<i>Juglans cinerea</i>	H		
Caballo-kup	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Cabana	<i>Swietenia humilis</i>	TrH	CITES	
Cabeuna	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Cabiuna do mato	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Cabiuna rajada	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Cabiuna	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Cachar (Napal)	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	TrH	CITES III	all readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Cagui	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	all readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Carapa quianensis	<i>Andiroba</i>	TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Cagui	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Calambac	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)			All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Calamboe	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)			All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Camboriuna	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Candlewood		H		
Caoba	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Caoba	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Caoba	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrillis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Caobach	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Caoba de Centro América	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Caoba de Cuba	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrillis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Caoba de hoja ancha	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001])	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Caoba de Honduras	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Caoba de Honduras	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001])	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Caoba de la costa del Pacifico	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Caoba del Atlántico	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Caoba del Sur	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Caoba española	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Caobilla	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Capá jugüerilla	<i>Comutia obovata</i>		ESA	
Caribbean mahogany	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i>	TrH	CITES	
Castano	<i>Basilloxylon excelsum</i>	TrH	CITES	
Catalpa	<i>Catalpa</i> spp.	H		
Cebil	<i>Anadenanthera macrocarpa</i>	TrH		
Cebil colorado	<i>Anadenanthera macrocarpa</i>	TrH		
Cedar	<i>Chamaecyparis</i> spp., <i>Libocedrus</i> spp., <i>Thuja</i> spp.	S		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Cedro	<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i> S (= <i>Juniperus uvifera</i> , <i>Libocedrus tetragona</i> , L. <i>uvifera</i> , <i>Thuja tetragona</i>)	S	CITES I	
Central American Mahogany	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S.</i> <i>krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001])	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Champak	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (formerly included as <i>Talauma</i> <i>hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia</i> <i>hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia</i> <i>candollei</i> var. <i>obovata</i>)	TrH	CITES III (Nepal)	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Chandanam	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Chanfuta	<i>Afzelia quanzensis</i>	TrH		
Chawari	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Chechen, Chechem negro	<i>Myroxylon balsamum</i>	TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Cheongbu	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Cherry	<i>Prunus</i> spp.	H		
Chestnut	<i>Castanea</i> spp.	H		
Chicote	<i>Basiloxylon excelsum</i>	TrH	CITES	
Chiculte	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Chilean beech	<i>Nothofagus obliqua</i>	H		
Chilean false larch	<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i> (= <i>F. patagonica</i>)	S	CITES I	
Chile Pine (1)	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I including only populations of Argentina and Chile;	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Chile Pine (2)	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II excluding only populations of Argentina and Chile;	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Chinquapin	<i>Castanopsis</i> spp. <i>Castanea</i> spp.	H		
Ciprès	<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i> (= <i>Juniperus uvifera</i> , <i>Libocedrus tetragona</i> , <i>L. uvifera</i> , <i>Thuja tetragona</i>)	S	CITES I	

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Ciprés	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Ciprés de Chile	<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i> S (= <i>Juniperus uvifera</i> , <i>Libocedrus tetragona</i> , L. <i>uvifera</i> , <i>Thuja tetragona</i>)		CITES I	
Ciprés de la Patagonia	<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i> (= S <i>F. patagonica</i>)		CITES I	
Ciprés de las Guaitecas	<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i> S (= <i>Juniperus uvifera</i> , <i>Libocedrus tetragona</i> , L. <i>uvifera</i> , <i>Thuja tetragona</i>)		CITES I	
Ciprés de las Islas Len	<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i> S (= <i>Juniperus uvifera</i> , <i>Libocedrus tetragona</i> , L. <i>uvifera</i> , <i>Thuja tetragona</i>)		CITES I	
Cipresillo	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Ciprisillo loreto	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Coabillo	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Coabillo	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Cóbana negra	<i>Stahlia monosperm</i>	TrH	ESA	
Cóbano	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Cóbano	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Cóbano	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Cocobolo	<i>Dalbergia retusa</i>	TrH		
Coigue	<i>Nothofagus dombeyi</i>	H		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Commoner Lignum-vitae	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Cottonwood	<i>Populus</i> spp	H		
Crabwood	<i>Carapa quianensis</i>	TrH		
Cristobal	<i>Platymiscium pleiostachyum</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Cuabilla	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Cuban Mahagoni	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahagoni</i> , <i>S. mahagoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahagoni</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Cucumber	<i>Magnolia acuminata</i>	H		
Curupay	<i>Anadenanthera macrocarpa</i>	TrH		
Curupayata	<i>Anadenanthera macrocarpa</i>	TrH		
Cypress	<i>Cupressus</i> spp., <i>Taxodium</i> spp	S		
Dabema	<i>Piptadeniastrum africanum</i>	TrH		
Dahoma	<i>Piptadeniastrum africanum</i>	TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Dakua		TrH	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Daniella	<i>Daniellia ogea</i>	TrH		
Dark-red meranti	<i>Shorea</i> spp.	TrH		
Dark-red seraya	<i>Shorea</i> spp.	TrH		
Denya	<i>Cylicodiscus gabunensis</i>	TrH		
Dhengra salla	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Dhum	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (= <i>A. agallocha</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Dhunu	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Diamond Cherry	<i>Anadenanthera macrocarpa</i>	TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Dilang	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Dingsableh	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Dionai	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Diospyros</i> spp.	Persimmon	H		
<i>Dipterocarpus</i> spp.	Keruing	TrH		
Distemonanthus	<i>Distemonanthus</i> spp.	TrH		
Djamudju	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Dogwood	<i>Cornus</i> spp.	H		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Dominican mahagoni	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahagoni</i> , <i>S.</i> <i>mahagoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S.</i> <i>acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Douglas-fir	<i>Pseudotsuga menziessi</i>	S		
Eaglewood	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Earpod	<i>Enterolobium cyclocarpum</i>	TrH		
Eba	<i>Lophira alata</i>	TrH		
Edinam	<i>Entandrophragma angolense</i>	TrH		
Egbi	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Ejen	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Ekhimi	<i>Piptadeniastrum africanum</i>	TrH		
Ekki	<i>Lophira alata</i>	TrH		
Elm	<i>Ulmus</i> spp.			
Elo	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Eucalyptus	<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.	H		
Fagus spp.	Beech	H		
Figueroa	<i>Carapa quianensis</i>	TrH		
Fir	<i>Abies</i> spp.	S		
Flor de venadillo	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S.</i> <i>bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Florida torreyia	<i>Torreya taxifolia</i>	S	CITES	

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Four-petal pawpaw	<i>Asimina tetramera</i>	TrH	ESA	
Fraké	<i>Terminalia superba</i>	TrH		
Freijo	<i>Cordia goeldiana</i>	TrH		
Gaboon	<i>Aucoumea klaineana</i>	TrH		
Gaharu	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Gaiac femelle	<i>Guaiacum sanctum</i> (= <i>G. verticale</i> , <i>G. guatemalense</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Gaiac mâle	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Gaiac officinal	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Gaiac	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Gallu	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Gateado	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Gateado	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001])	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Gateado	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S.</i> <i>mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S.</i> <i>acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Gateads	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001])	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Gavilán	<i>Oreomunnea</i> (<i>Engelhardia</i>) <i>pterocarpa</i>	TrH	CITES	
Gavilán blanco	<i>Oreomunnea pterocarpa</i> (= <i>Engelhardia pterocarpa</i>)			
Gavilán	<i>Oreomunnea pterocarpa</i> (= <i>Engelhardia pterocarpa</i>)			
Gedhu nohor	<i>Entandrophragma angolense</i>	TrH		
Gia	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Giogi	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. <i>obovata</i>)	TrH	CITES III (Nepal)	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Graúna	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Greenheart	<i>Ocotea rodiaei</i>	TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Guaiaco	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Guanacaste	<i>Enterolobium cyclocarpum</i>	TrH		
Guarea	<i>Guarea</i> spp.	TrH		
Guatambú	<i>Bafourodendron riedelianum</i>	TrH		Prohibited Rutaceous genus
Guatemalan fir	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	S	CITES I	
Guayac	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Guayacán	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Guayacán blanco	<i>Guaiacum sanctum</i> (= <i>G. verticale</i> , <i>G. guatemalense</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Guayacán genuino	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Guayacán negro	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Guayacancillo	<i>Guaiacum sanctum</i> (= <i>G. verticale</i> , <i>G. guatemalense</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Guayach	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Guayaco	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Guayami	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	S	CITES I	
Gum	<i>Liquidambar</i> spp.	H		
Gunsi	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Gwane	<i>Prunus africana</i> (=Pygeum africanum)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : (a) seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia); (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Hackberry	<i>Celtis</i> spp.	H		
Hallarin	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	S	CITES I	
Harré	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. <i>obovata</i>)	TrH	CITES III (Nepal)	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Hasi	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Hayun lagu	<i>Serianthes nelsonii</i>	TrH	ESA	
Hem-fir	<i>Abies</i> spp., <i>Tsuga</i> spp.	S		
Hemlock	<i>Tsuga</i> spp.	S		
Hickory	<i>Carya</i>	H		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Himalayan may-apple	<i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i>	TrH	CITES	
Himalayan Yew	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Hinckley's oak	<i>Quercus hinckleyi</i>	H	ESA	
Holly	<i>Ilex</i> spp.	H		
Hollywood lignum vitae	<i>Guaiaacum sanctum</i>	TrH	CITES	
Honduras Rosewood	<i>Dalbergia stevensonii</i>	TrH		
Honne	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Honeylocust	<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	H		
Igem	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Ichujhau	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
'Iliahi	<i>Santalum freycinetianum</i> var. <i>lanaiense</i>	TrH	ESA	
Incense-cedar	<i>Libocedrus decurrens</i>	S		
Incenso	<i>Daniellia ogea</i>	TrH		
Indian rosewood	<i>Dalbergia latifolia</i>	TrH		
Intsia bijuga	<i>Intsia palembanica</i>	TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Ironwood	<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>	H		
Jacaranda	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Jacarandá de Bahía	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Jacarandá de índios	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Jacarandá negro	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Jacaranda preto	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Jacaranda-caviuna	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Jacarandazinho	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Jamaican mahagoni	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahagoni</i> , <i>S.</i> <i>mahagoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S.</i> <i>acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahagoni</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Jamuju	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Jati	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Jatobaly do Igapo	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Jelutong	<i>Dyera costulata</i> , <i>Dyera</i> <i>lowii</i>	TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Jiniari	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Juniper	<i>Juniperus</i> spp.	S		
Kakatong	<i>Cynometra ramiflora</i>	TrH		
Kaku	<i>Lophira alata</i>	TrH		
Kalambak	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Kalungi	<i>Entandrophragma angolense</i>	TrH		
Kapur	<i>Dryobalanops</i> spp.	TrH		
Karas	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Kaya		S		
Kempas	<i>Koompasia malaccensis</i>	TrH		
Keruing	<i>Dipterocarpus</i> spp.	TrH		
Khaya	<i>Khaya ivorensis</i>	TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Kirah	<i>Prunus africana</i> (= <i>Pygeum africanum</i>)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: (a) seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia); (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Klaw	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Kokriki	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Kokrodua	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Korina	<i>Terminalia superba</i>	TrH		
Krabak	<i>Anisoptera</i> spp.	TrH		
Krappa	<i>Carapa quianensis</i>	TrH		
Kuasi	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Krabak Mersawa	<i>Anisoptera</i> spp.	TrH		
Lahuan	<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i> (= <i>F. patagonica</i>)	S	CITES I	
Lahuén	<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i> (= <i>F. patagonica</i>)	S	CITES I	
Lal Chan	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Lalchandán	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Lampias	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Lanai sandalwood	<i>Santalum freycinetianum</i> var. <i>lanaiense</i>	TrH	ESA	
Landin	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Lant	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Larch	<i>Larix</i> spp.	S		
Lignaloos	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Lignum vitae	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Lignum vitae	<i>Guaiacum sanctum</i> (= <i>G. verticale</i> , <i>G. guatemalense</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Lignum-vitae	<i>Bulnesia</i> spp., <i>Guaiacum</i> spp.	TrH		
Light-red meranti	<i>Shorea</i> spp.	TrH		
Limba wood	<i>Terminalia superba</i>	TrH		
Lluo	<i>Prunus africana</i> (= <i>Pygeum africanum</i>)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: (a) seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia); (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Locust	<i>Gleditsia</i> spp., <i>Robinia</i> spp.	H		
Lohansung	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Louro	<i>Cordia goeldiana</i>	TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Mabu	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Maclura pomifera</i>	Osage-orange	H		
Madeira	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Madera de Agar	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Madera de gaiac	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Madrone	<i>Arbutus</i> spp.	H		
Magnolia	<i>Magnolia</i> spp.	H		
Mahog	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Mahogany	<i>Azalia</i> spp.	TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Mahogany	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Mahogany	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Mahogany	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahagoni</i> , <i>S. mahagoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Mahogany bean	<i>Afzelia quanzensis</i>	TrH		
Malaalmaciga	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Manac palm	<i>Calyptronoma rivalis</i>	TrH	ESA	

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Manduparni	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Manio	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Maniu	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Manú	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Maple	<i>Acer</i> spp.	H		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Mara	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Mara boliviana	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Matai	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Mekoe	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Melawis	<i>Gonystylus bancanus</i>	TrH		
Melu	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Mengkulang	<i>Heritiera</i> spp.	TrH		
Merbau	<i>Intsia palembanica</i>	TrH		
Merak	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Meranti		TrH		
Merbau	<i>Intsia bijuga</i> , <i>Intsia palembanica</i>	TrH		
Mersawa	<i>Anisoptera</i> spp.	TrH		
Mexican fir	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	S	CITES I	
Mgambo	<i>Prunus africana</i> (=Pygeum africanum)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: (a) seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia); (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Michaux's sumac	<i>Rhus michauxii</i>	H	ESA	
Miro	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Mkomohoyo	<i>Prunus africana</i> (=Pygeum africanum)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: (a) seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia); (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Mogno	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Mogno	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrillis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Mogu	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Mohole	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Monkey Puzzle (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	
Monkey Puzzle (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Monkey-puzzle tree	<i>Araucaria araucana</i>	TrH	CITES	
Monteromero	<i>Podocarpus parlaorei</i>	TrH	CITES	
Mora	<i>Mora excelsa</i>	TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Moreton Bay Tulipwood	<i>Harpullia pendula</i>	TrH		
Moulmein cedar	<i>Cedrela toona</i>	TrH		
Mova	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Movingui	<i>Distemonanthus benthamianus</i>	TrH		
Mse	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Mseneo	<i>Prunus africana</i> (= <i>Pygeum africanum</i>)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : (a) seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia); (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Muiiri	<i>Prunus africana</i> (= <i>Pygeum africanum</i>)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : (a) seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia); (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Muhimbi	<i>Cynometra alexandri</i>	TrH		
Mulberry	<i>Morus</i> spp.	H and TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Musenene	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Mushunga	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Nambar	<i>Platymiscium pleiostachyum</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Namnam		TrH		<i>Cynometra cauliflora</i>
New World Mahogany	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
New Zealand red beech	<i>Nothofagus fusca</i>	TrH		
Ngollon	<i>Khaya ivorensis</i>	TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Ntasesa	<i>Prunus africana</i> (= <i>Pygeum africanum</i>)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: (a) seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia); (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
	Check this one			
Nyssa spp.	Tupelo	H		
Oak	<i>Quercus</i> spp.	H		
Obang	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Obeche	<i>Triplochiton scleroxylon</i>	TrH		
Obobo	<i>Guarea cedrata</i> , <i>Guarea thompsonii</i>	TrH		
Obobonekwi	<i>Guarea thompsonii</i>	TrH		
Obobonufua	<i>Guarea cedrata</i>	TrH		
Ofram	<i>Terminalia superba</i>	TrH		
Ogea	<i>Daniellia ogea</i>	TrH		
Okan	<i>Cylicodiscus gabunensis</i>	TrH		
Okoumé	<i>Aucoumea klaineana</i>	TrH		
Ole	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Olel pardo	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Olive walnut	<i>Guibourtia coleosperma</i>	TrH		
Oregon myrtle	<i>Umbellularia californica</i>	H		
Orno	<i>Cordia goeldiana</i>	TrH		
Orura	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001])	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Orura	<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (= <i>Cedrela mahagoni</i> , <i>Cedrus mahogani</i> , <i>S. mahogoni</i> , <i>S. fabrilis</i> , <i>S. acutifolia</i> , <i>S. mahogani</i> var. <i>praecociflora</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Osage-orange	<i>Maclura pomifera</i>	H		
Oyamel	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	S	CITES I	
Oziya	<i>Daniellia ogea</i>	TrH		
Pacific Coast mahogany	<i>Swietenia humilis</i>	TrH	CITES	
Padauk		TrH		
Palisander	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Palisandro de Brasil	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Palisandro de Rio	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Palissandre du Brésil	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Palm	Various genera	TrH		
Palmetto	<i>Sabal</i> spp., <i>Serenoa</i> spp.	TrH		
Palo colorado	<i>Ternstroemia luquillensis</i>	TrH	ESA	
Palo de hierro	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Palo de jazmin	<i>Styrax portoricensis</i>	TrH	ESA	
Palo de nigua	<i>Comutia obovata</i>	TrH	ESA	
Palo de Ramón	<i>Banara vanderbiltii</i>	TrH	ESA	
Palo de rosa	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Palo de zopilote	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Palo sano	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Palo Santo	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pankakro	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. <i>obovata</i>)	TrH	CITES III (Nepal)	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Paradiesholz	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Parana Pine (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Panama Pine (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pau marfim	<i>Bafourodendron riedelianum</i>	TrH		Prohibited Rutaceous genus
Parlatore's podocarp	<i>Podocarpus parlaorei</i>	TrH	CITES	
Pasnig	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pau marfim	<i>Bafourodendron riedelianum</i>	TrH		Prohibited Rutaceous genus
Payarimei	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pecan	<i>Pecan</i> , <i>Carya</i> spp.	H		
Pehuén (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Pehuén (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Penkwa		TrH		
Peonio	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Persimmon	<i>Diospyros</i> spp.	H		
Petir		TrH		
Pianowood	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Pinabete	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	S	CITES I	
Pin du Chili (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	
Pin du Chili (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pilgerodendron	<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i>	TrH	CITES	
Pod mahogany	<i>Azelia quanzensis</i>	Trh		
Pine	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pinho bravo		TrH	CITES III	
Pino (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Pino (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pino blanco	<i>Podocarpus parlatorei</i>	S	CITES I	
Pino castaneto	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pino castaneto	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pino de Chile (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	
Pino de Chile (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pino de Neuquén (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Pino de Neuquén (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pino de Paraná (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	
Pino de Paraná (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pino del cerro	<i>Podocarpus parlatorei</i>	S	CITES I	
Pino montano	<i>Podocarpus parlatore</i> (= <i>P. angustifolia</i>)	S	CITES I	
Piñón (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	
Piñón (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Piñonero (1) including only populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES I	

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Piñonero (2) excluding populations of Argentina and Chile	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (= <i>A. imbricata</i> , <i>A. chilensis</i> , <i>A. dombeyi</i>)	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pinjon	<i>Pinus</i> spp.	S		
Piquia	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	Sycamore	H		
<i>Platymiscium pleiostachym</i>	Cristobal, Granadillo	TrH	CITES	
Plomillo	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Plumajatzin	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	S	CITES I	
Plumajillo de montaña	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	S	CITES I	
Pod mohogany	<i>Afzelia quanzensis</i>	TrH		
Podo de Asia	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Podo lant	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Podo	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Podoc	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Pondcypress	<i>Taxodium distichum</i> var. <i>nutans</i>	S		
Poplar	<i>Populus</i> spp.	H		
Postil	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Prima vera		TrH		
Purpleheart (TrH)	<i>Peltogyne</i> spp.	TrH		
Pygmy fringe-tree	<i>Chionanthus pygmaeus</i>	TrH	ESA	

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Raktachandan	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Raktagandhamu	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Ramin	<i>Gonystylus bancanus</i>	TrH		
Ratanjali	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Rauli	<i>Nothofagus procera</i>	H		
Red mangrove	<i>Cynometra iripa</i>	TrH		
Red Sandal Wood	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Red stinkwood	<i>Prunus africana</i> (=Pygeum africanum)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Redsanders	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Redcedar	<i>Juniperus</i> spp.	S		
Rempayan	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Rhodesian teak	<i>Baikiaea plurijuga</i>	TrH		
Rio rosewood	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Roble	<i>Nothofagus obliqua</i>	H		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Roble colorado	<i>Platymiscium pleiostachyum</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
(Rosewood)	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Rugel's pawpaw	<i>Deeringothamnus Rugelii</i>	TrH	ESA	
Sucupira	<i>Bowdichia nitida</i>	TrH		
Saborana	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Safan	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. <i>obovata</i>)	TrH	CITES III (Nepal)	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Sampinur	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Sándalo rojo	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Santa Cruz cypress	<i>Cupressus abramsiana</i>	S	ESA	
Santos Mahogany	<i>Myroxylon balsamum</i>	TrH		
Sapele	<i>Entandrophragma cylindricum</i>	TrH		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Sasi	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Sassafras	<i>Sassafras albidum</i>	H		
Satinwood	<i>Brosimum rubescens</i>	TrH		
Satinwood	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Sawari	<i>Caryocar costaricensis</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Scented guarea	<i>Guarea cedrata</i>	TrH		
Scrub palm	<i>Prunus geniculata</i>	H	ESA	
Selangan balau	<i>Shorea</i> spp.	TrH		
Sentada	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Sepetir	<i>Pseudosindora palustris</i>	TrH		
Sequoia	<i>Sequoiadendron</i> spp.	S		
Seraya		TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Setada	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Siffo	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. <i>obovata</i>)	TrH	CITES III (Nepal)	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Silverbell	<i>Halesia carolina</i>	H		
Sissoo	<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i>	TrH		
Sivappu	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Slusalu	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Sotacaballo	<i>Cynometra retusa</i>	TrH		
Spruce	<i>Picea</i> spp.	S		
Subaha	<i>Mitragyna stipulosa</i>	TrH		
Sucupira	<i>Bowdichia nit</i>	TrH		
Sugarberry	<i>Celtis</i> spp.	H		
Sweetbay	<i>Magnolia virginiana</i>	H		
Sweetgum	<i>Liquidambar</i> spp.	H		

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Swietenie	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood (lumber), plywood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Sycamore	<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	H		
Talis patra	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Tamarack	<i>Larix laricina</i>	S		
Tangare	<i>Carapa quianensis</i>	TrH		
Tanoak	<i>Lithocarpus densiflorus</i>	H		
Taungme	<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (formerly included as <i>Talauma hodgsonii</i> ; also referenced as <i>Magnolia hodgsonii</i> and <i>Magnolia candollii</i> var. <i>obovata</i>)	TrH	CITES III (Nepal)	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plant
Tcheiraygulab	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Teak	<i>Tectona grandis</i>	TrH		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Teca africana	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Teheiraysulah	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Tejo de Asia	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Tejo del Himalaya	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Ten	<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i> S (= <i>Juniperus uvifera</i> , <i>Libocedrus tetragona</i> , <i>L.</i> <i>uvifera</i> , <i>Thuja tetragona</i>)		CITES I	
Tenduet	<i>Prunus africana</i> (= <i>Pygeum africanum</i>)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Tento	<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (= <i>Afrormosia elata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Thaner	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Thitmin	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Thitmin-po	<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>	S	CITES III, Nepal	All readily recognizable parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Thuner	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Thuner	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Thuno	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Tiama	<i>Entandrophragma angolense</i>	TrH		
Tilaparnni	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	TrH	CITES II	Logs, wood-chips, and unprocessed broken material, but not other parts or derivatives
Tola, Tola branca	<i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i>	TrH		
Toon	<i>Cedrela toona</i>	TrH		
Tree of life	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Triangle palm	<i>Neodypsis decaryi</i>	TrH	CITES	
Tronkon guafi	<i>Serianthes nelsonii</i>	TrH	ESA	

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Tugge	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Tulip plum	<i>Pleiogynium timorense</i>	TrH		
Tulipwood,	<i>Harpullia pendula</i> , <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> , and <i>Physocalymma scabberimum</i>	TrH		
Tunsi	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> . ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Tupelo	<i>Nyssa</i> spp.	H		
Ugar	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> = <i>A. agallocha</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Urat mata	<i>Parashorea</i> spp.	TrH		
Urauna	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	TrH	CITES I	
Utile	<i>Entandrophragma utile</i>	TrH		
Vahl's boxwood	<i>Buxus vahlII</i>	TrH	ESA	

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Venadillo	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Venadillo	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001]	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Vera	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Vera	<i>Guaiacum sanctum</i> (= <i>G. verticale</i> , <i>G. guatemalense</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Vera blanco	<i>Guaiacum sanctum</i> (= <i>G. verticale</i> , <i>G. guatemalense</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Vera negro	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Vla	<i>Prunus africana</i> (= <i>Pygeum africanum</i>)	H	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except : ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Virginia round-leaf birch	<i>Betula uber</i>	H	ESA	
Virola	<i>Dialyanthera</i> spp., <i>Virola</i> spp.	TrH		
Walnut	<i>Juglans</i> spp.	H		
Watergum	<i>Tristanopsis laurina</i>	TrH		
Wenge	<i>Millettia laurentii</i>	TrH		
White-cedar	<i>Thuja</i> spp.	S		
White Pine	<i>Podocarpus parlatorei</i>	S	CITES I	
White seraya	<i>Parashorea</i> spp.	TrH		
White tola	<i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i>			
Willow	<i>Salix</i> spp.	H		

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Wood of life	<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Zambezi redwood	<i>Baikiaea plurijuga</i>	TrH		
Zapatón	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001])	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives
Zirupbirmi	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> = <i>T. baccata</i> , <i>T. baccata</i> ssp. <i>wallichiana</i>	S	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants
Zopilote	<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (= <i>S. bijuga</i> , <i>S. cirrhata</i>)	TrH	CITES II	All parts and derivatives except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ seeds, spores, and pollen (including pollinia) ◆ seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i>, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and ◆ cut flowers of artificially propagated plants

Appendix G: List of Trees and Classifications
List of Trees Alphabetically by Common Name

Common Name	Scientific Name	Category of Wood	Protection	Parts/Annotations
Zopilote	<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (= <i>S. candollei</i> , <i>S. krukovii</i> , <i>S. belizensis</i> , <i>S. macrophylla</i> var. <i>marabaensis</i>)	TrH	CITES III Bolivia [March 19, 1998], Brazil [July 26, 1998], Costa Rica [November 16, 1995], Mexico [April 29, 1998], Peru [June 12, 2001])	Saw logs, sawn wood, and veneers, but not other parts or derivatives



Compliance Agreement (PPQ Form 519)

Purpose

The purpose of a Compliance Agreement is to bring a person or firm into full compliance with the applicable requirements for handling regulated material. PPQ Form 519, Compliance Agreement, provides a written and signed agreement with shippers, dealers, carriers, facilities, and processors confirming their understanding of the methods, conditions, and procedures necessary for compliance with Plant Import Regulations. PPQ Form 519 has a variety of uses in both domestic and foreign quarantine programs. These agreements are used in emergency programs and to formalize agreements with fumigators, treatment facilities, nurseries, warehouses, and any other facility that may handle regulated materials before their treatment and/or release. Here are some examples of facilities that can operate under Compliance Agreements:

- ◆ Facilities debarking foreign logs
- ◆ Facilities in the United States importing seed from Canada for cleaning under the provisions of the Federal Seed Act
- ◆ Facilities operating under an Emergency Action Order (EAN)
- ◆ Facilities processing foreign cotton
- ◆ Facilities processing prohibited screenings from Canada under the provisions of the Federal Seed Act
- ◆ Laboratories receiving untreated foreign or domestic soil
- ◆ Processors applying dry heat
- ◆ Warehouses performing cold treatment

PPQ Form 519 can also be submitted as evidence of a violation.



Never use PPQ Form 519 for facilities approved to handle restricted meat or animal products. Refer to the *Manual for Agriculture Clearance* or the *Animal Product Manual* for information on establishments that handle animal products. **Never** use PPQ Form 519 for Postentry Agreements. Use PPQ Form 546, Agreement for Postentry Quarantine—State Screening Notice for Postentry Quarantine.

Compliance Agreements give legal permission to the recipient to handle regulated plant materials. These agreements provide instruction to the facility management and staff regarding the

requirements under APHIS regulations and policies. Both PPQ and Customs and Border Protection Agriculture Inspectors are responsible for issuing and monitoring PPQ Form 519 Compliance Agreements.

When appropriate, APHIS should consult with the State Plant Regulatory Official (SPRO), or designee. For example, consult with the SPRO on the approval of a laboratory approved to handle foreign and domestic soil. On the other hand, State concurrence is **not** needed to issue a Compliance Agreement to a warehouse at which fumigations take place to make a commodity admissible. When appropriate, the SPRO signs the Compliance Agreement and/or permit application to document his or her concurrence. Compliance Agreements give PPQ regulatory oversight of establishments that are physically, numerically, and programmatically diverse. If PPQ fails to provide sufficient oversight, the effectiveness of Compliance Agreements is lost.

The stipulations included in the Compliance Agreement must be clearly understood and attainable by the signatory. To ensure the stipulations are clearly understood and to guarantee successful compliance, PPQ may have to provide training or other informational resources to the industry.

Requirements



Important

If you are a Customs and Border Protection Officer, consult the Manual for Agriculture Clearance for information on Compliance Agreements.

Compliance Agreements are specifically required by the following:

- ◆ 7 CFR 319.40 (Logs, Lumber and Other Unmanufactured Wood Articles)
- ◆ 7 CFR 319.77 (Gypsy Moth Host Material from Canada)
- ◆ 7CFR 361.8 (Cleaning of Imported Seed and Processing of Certain Canadian-Origin Screenings)

Moreover, signed agreements (such as Compliance Agreements) are required for mills operating under 7 CFR 319.8 (Foreign Cotton and Covers). Compliance Agreements for regulated soils are incorporated under the required permit conditions of 7 CFR 330.300.

Instructions

Before completing a Compliance Agreement, a letter or instructions requesting approval of the facility and/or the action to be undertaken must be received. This request can come from an importer, the PPQ permit staff, regional office, or any agent having jurisdiction over a facility that wishes to handle regulated materials. The Compliance Agreement is often a two-part document, the signed PPQ Form 519 and an attachment containing detailed stipulations.

The PPQ official will review the applicable quarantine and do the following:

- ◆ Visit the handling, processing, or disposal facilities, or in cases for which there are no facilities, the company's local headquarters
- ◆ Inform the applicant of all conditions to be specified in the Compliance Agreement
- ◆ Inform the applicant of the consequences of failing to abide by the conditions of the Compliance Agreement
- ◆ Confirm that regulated commodities are to be processed or handled in a manner that minimizes pest risk
- ◆ Ensure the agreement states that any treatments conducted will meet the requirements of all applicable environmental authorities
- ◆ If applicable, ensure the equipment for handling regulated materials is effective
- ◆ If applicable, certify equipment used in treatments before signing and approving the Compliance Agreement—for example, verify the incinerator is capable of burning regulated materials to ash
- ◆ Require waste products or byproducts be treated to remove any pest risk
- ◆ Verify company employees are trained
- ◆ Consult with the Permit Unit, QPAS, or other knowledgeable staff before composing a Compliance Agreement regulating a facility handling an unfamiliar commodity
- ◆ Monitor each Compliance Agreement at least once per year

To ensure the applicant understands the conditions for handling and disposing of regulated materials specified in the Compliance Agreement, complete a step-by-step review with the applicant.

Reexaminations and Amendments

Reexamine Compliance Agreements at least once, but preferably twice, annually. Amend Compliance Agreements as appropriate when the following occur:

- ◆ Signatory individual changes (obtain signature of new signatory and the SPRO)
- ◆ Applicant physically relocates
- ◆ Company name, ownership, etc. changes

All changes to the Compliance Agreement can be made as a signed and dated addendum by PPQ personnel and a responsible employee of the company.

Deviations and Cancellations

Document all deviations from the agreed-upon conditions within the Compliance Agreement. Warning letters are appropriate when deviations from the agreement occur, civil penalties may also be justified. If the establishment fails to abide by the conditions of the agreement, the PPQ Officer responsible for supervising the agreement may cancel that agreement orally or in writing. Consult with the SPHD or designee and/or headquarters staff before canceling an agreement. If an oral cancellation is made, confirm it in writing as soon as possible. The establishment has 10 days to appeal the cancellation. Appeals must be made to the Deputy Administrator.

Violations

Actions to take in order of severity:

- ◆ Warning Letter*
- ◆ Civil Penalty
- ◆ Revocation of the Compliance Agreement

* Use a USDA letterhead and **not** an APHIS Form 7060 (Warning) for the warning.

When a Warning Letter Is Appropriate (when one or more of the following apply):

- ◆ First- or second-time violation
- ◆ Violator recognized and corrected the violation and notified the PPQ Officer
- ◆ Violation is a minor technicality, was unintentional, and is correctable
- ◆ Violation was the result of a misinterpretation

When a Civil Penalty Is Appropriate:

A civil penalty is initiated by Investigative and Enforcement Services (IES). This office uses standard formulas in deciding to apply civil penalties. However, IES will confer with the SPHD for concurrence.

When Revocation of the Compliance Agreement Is Appropriate:

- ◆ Multiple violations
- ◆ Major violation
- ◆ Willful and intentional violation

Examples


On the following pages are examples of a blank Compliance Agreement, a Compliance Agreement for the reexport of imported cotton, and a Compliance Agreement for regulated soil.

Specific examples of Compliance Agreements can also be found in the following manuals: *Emergency Programs*, *Export*, *Fire Ant*, *Gypsy Moth*, *Japanese Beetle*, *Karnal Bunt*, and *Treatment*.

Compliance Agreement (PPQ Form 519):

Examples

TABLE H-6-1: Instructions to Complete PPQ Form 519, Compliance Agreement

If the block is:	Then follow these instructions to complete PPQ Form 519:
1. NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PERSON OR FIRM	ENTER the name and mailing address of the person or establishment with whom the agreement is being made
2. LOCATION	ENTER the location of the specific property(ies) for which the agreement is signed
3. REGULATED ARTICLE(S)	ENTER the specific regulated articles to which the agreement applies, such as "Cotton Bales"
4. APPLICABLE FEDERAL OR STATE COOPERATIVE DOMESTIC QUARANTINE(S) OR REGULATIONS	ENTER the legislative titles, parts, and subparts for the regulated articles, such as "7CFR 353"
5. I/WE AGREE TO THE FOLLOWING	<p>ENTER the stipulations which apply to the establishment for each quarantine or regulation affecting the establishment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Make clear to the establishment that stipulations in the compliance agreement do not preclude compliance with other sections of a quarantine or regulation ◆ If there is not enough space to list the stipulations, then write "See attached sheets" (attach the sheets to the original PPQ Form 519 and all its copies)
6. SIGNATURE	HAVE the responsible official of the establishment sign
7. TITLE	ENTER the responsible official's title
8 DATE SIGNED	ENTER the date the establishment official signed the agreement
9. AGREEMENT NO.	ASSIGN and ENTER a compliance agreement number
10. DATE OF AGREEMENT	ENTER the date of the agreement
11. PPQ OFFICIAL (Name and Title)	ENTER the name and title of the USDA-APHIS-PPQ official executing this agreement
12. ADDRESS	ENTER the USDA-APHIS-PPQ address
13. SIGNATURE	USDA-APHIS-PPQ Officer-in-Charge SIGNS (at a minimum)
14-16	<div>  <p>Important</p> </div> <div> <p>Complete Blocks 15-17 only when the State is involved in cooperating with enforcing Federal quarantines.</p> </div>
14. STATE AGENCY OFFICIAL	ENTER the name and title of the State official
15. ADDRESS	ENTER the State agency's address
16. SIGNATURE	HAVE the State official sign

Distribution of PPQ Form 519

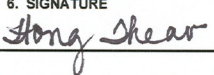
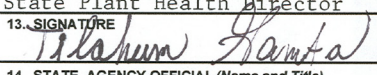
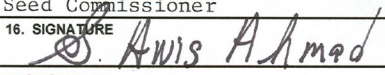
Distribute PPQ Form 519 as follows in [Table H-6-2](#):

TABLE H-6-2: Distribution of PPQ Form 519, Compliance Agreement

If the compliance agreement:	Then:
Affects one work unit	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. GIVE the original to the establishment2. KEEP a copy for PPQ files in the area where the establishment is located
Affects more than one work unit	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. GIVE the original to the establishment2. GIVE copies to all work units affected by the agreement3. KEEP a copy for PPQ files in the area where the establishment is located

Compliance Agreement (PPQ Form 519):

Examples

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE		FORM APPROVED OMB NUMBER 0579-0054
COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT		According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0579-0054. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 1.25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.
1. NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PERSON OR FIRM Hong Theav Quality Grains, Inc. Highway 5 West Crosby, ND 58727		2. LOCATION Crosby, ND Highway 5 West 1-800-510-XXXX
3. REGULATED ARTICLE(S) Canadian Origin Seed and Screenings		
4. APPLICABLE FEDERAL QUARANTINE(S) OR REGULATIONS Federal Seed Act of 1937		
5. I/We agree to the following: Refer to Attachment for Compliance Agreement Conditions		
6. SIGNATURE 	7. TITLE President and CEO	8. DATE SIGNED 10/11/20XX
The affixing of the signatures below will validate this agreement which shall remain in effect until canceled, but may be revised as necessary or revoked for noncompliance.		9. AGREEMENT NO. FSARC0005
		10. DATE OF AGREEMENT 11/25/20XX
11. PPQ OFFICIAL (Name and Title) Tilahun Gamta State Plant Health Director		12. ADDRESS USDA, APHIS, PPQ 3509 Miriam Ave., Suite A Bismark, ND 58501 (701) 250-XXXX
13. SIGNATURE 		
14. STATE AGENCY OFFICIAL (Name and Title) S. Anis Ahmed Seed Commissioner		15. ADDRESS State Seed Department State University Station PO Box 54XX Fargo, ND 58105 (701) 231-XXXX
16. SIGNATURE 		

PPQ FORM 519
(FEB 2002)

FIGURE 8-7: PPQ Form 519



Appendix I

Weeds and Parasitic Plants

Contents

Introduction [page I-1](#)

Alphabetical List of Weeds and Parasitic Plants [page I-2](#)

Introduction

This Appendix lists Federal Noxious Weeds (FNW) and parasitic plants (PAR).



When applying the Federal Noxious Weed Act, apply the regulations that prevent the entry of plant pests first (Plant Protection Act).

If the plant is:	And:	And:	Then:
A Federal Noxious weed (FNW)	A contaminant	The commodity can be freed from this contaminant (and the importer is in agreement), the contaminant can be devitalized, or grinding is appropriate ¹	AUTHORIZE the shipment to move to the facility that will grind the commodity, remove the contaminant ² or have the contaminant devitalized. If the commodity is freed from the contaminant or the contaminant is devitalized, RELEASE; otherwise, REFUSE ENTRY
		The conditions are not as described above	REFUSE ENTRY unless accompanied by a PPQ Form 526
	Imported as such	Accompanied by a valid PPQ Form 526 ³	RELEASE or control as specified on the permit
		Lacks a PPQ Form 526 ³	REFUSE ENTRY
Parasitic (PAR)		Accompanied by a valid PPQ Form 526 ³	RELEASE or control as specified on the permit
		Lacks a PPQ Form 526 ³	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 If grinding would be an appropriate method for mitigating the risk of contamination with noxious weed propagules, see page 5.39.
- 2 Before the importer has the entire shipment cleaned, encourage him or her to have a sufficiently large sample run through the operation to verify that the contaminant can be removed.
- 3 Application and Permit to Move Live Plant Pests and Noxious Weeds.

Alphabetical List of Weeds and Parasitic Plants

A

Acanthosyris (PAR)
Actinanthella (PAR)
Acroblastum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Aeginetia spp. (PAR, FNW) (incl. seed)
Aetanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Agalinis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Agelanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ageratina adenophora (FNW) (incl. seed)
Agonandra spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Alectra spp. (PAR, FNW) (incl. seed)
Alepis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ammobroma spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Amphorogyne spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Amyema spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Amylothea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Anacolosia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ancistrostylis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Anthobolus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Antidaphne spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Apodanthes spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Aptandra spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Arachnitis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Arceuthobium spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Arjona spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Asphodelus fistulosus (FNW) (incl. seed)
Atkinsonia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Aureolaria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Avena ludoviciana (FNW) (incl. seed)
Avena sterilis (FNW) (incl. seed)
Azolla pinnata (FNW)

B

Bakerella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Balanophora spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Barathranthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Bartsia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Bdallophyton spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Benthamina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Berhautia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Borreria alata (FNW) (incl. seed)
Boschniakia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Broadleaf paper bark tree (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) (FNW) (incl. seed)

Buchnera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Buckleya spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Bungea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Butterfly palm (*Chrysalidocarpus lutescens*) (CITES II)
Buttonia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

C

Cajeput (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Canjera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cape iris, *Homeria* spp. (FNW) (incl. seed)
Cape tulip, *Homeria* spp. (FNW) (incl. seed)
Carthamus oxyacantha (FNW) (incl. seed)
Cassytha spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Castilleja spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cathedra spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Caulerpa taxifolia (FNW)
Cecarria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Centranthera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Centrostegia leptoceras (ESA-E) (incl. seed)
Cervantesia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Champereia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Chlamydoxylum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Choretrum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Choristegeres spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Christisonia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Christmas tree (*Nuytsia* spp.) (PAR) (incl. seed)
Chrysopogon aciculatus (FNW) (incl. seed)
Cistanche spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cladocolea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cladomyza spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Clevelandia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Colpoön spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Comandra spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Commelina benghalensis (FNW) (incl. seed)
Conopholis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cordylanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Corsia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Corynaea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Crupina vulgaris (FNW) (incl. seed)
Curupira spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cuscuta spp. (PAR, FNW) (incl. seed) other than the following species:
 C. americana
 C. applanata
 C. approximata
 C. attenuata
 C. boldinghii

Cuscuta brachycalyx
C. californica
C. campestris
C. cassytoides
C. ceanothii
C. cephalanthii
C. compacta
C. corylii
C. cuspidata
C. decipiens
C. dentatasquamata
C. denticulata
C. epilinum
C. epithymum
C. erosa
C. europaea
C. exaltata
C. fasciculata
C. glabrior
C. globulosa
C. glomerata
C. gronovii
Cuscuta harperi
C. howelliana
C. indecora
C. jepsonii
C. leptantha
C. mitriformis
C. nevadensis
C. obtusiflora
C. occidentalis
C. odontolepis
C. pentagona
C. planiflora
C. plattensis
C. polygonorum
C. rostrata
C. runyonii
C. salina
C. sandwichiana
C. squamata
C. suaveolens
C. suksdorfii
C. tuberculata
C. umbellata
C. umbrosa
C. veatchii
C. warneri

Cycniopsis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cycnium spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cyne spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cynomorium spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Cytinus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

D

Dactylanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Dactyliophora spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Daenikera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Darbya spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Dasistoma spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Decaisnina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Dendromyza spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Dendropemon spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Dendrophthoe spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Dendrophthora spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Dendrotrophe spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Desmaria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Dicymanthes spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Digitaria scalarum (FNW) (incl. seed)
Digitaria velutina spp. (FNW) (incl. seed)
Diplatia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Distichella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Distrianthes spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ditepalanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Douradoa spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Drymaria arenarioides (FNW) (incl. seed)
Dufrenoya spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Dulacia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

E

Eichhornia azurea (FNW) (incl. seed)
Elytranthe spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Emelianthe spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Emex australis (FNW) (incl. seed)
Emex spinosa (FNW) (incl. seed)
Englerina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Epifagus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Eremolepis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Erianthemum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Escobedia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Esterhazyia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Eubrachion spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Euphrasia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Exocarpos spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Exorhopala spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

F

Fire-tree (*Nuytsia* spp.) (PAR) (incl. seed)

Fireweed (*Senecio madagascariensis*) (FNW)

Flame-tree (*Nuytsia* spp.) (PAR) (incl. seed)

G

Gaiadendron spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Galega officinalis (FNW) (incl. seed)

Geocaulon spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Gerardia spp. (Scrophulariaceae) (PAR) (incl. seed)

Ghikaea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Ginalloa spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Gjellerupia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Gleadovia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Globimetula spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Glutago spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Graderia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

H

Hachettea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Harmandia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Harveya spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Hedbergia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Helicanthes spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Helixanthera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Helosis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Heracleum mantegazzianum (FNW) (incl. seed)

Homeria spp. (FNW) (incl. seed)

Homeria flaccida (syn. *Moraea flaccida*) (FNW) (incl. seed)

Homeria miniata, (syn. *Moraea miniata*) (FNW) (incl. seed)

Homeria pallida (syn. *Moraea pallida*) (FNW) (incl. seed)

Hydnora spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Hydrilla verticillata (FNW) (incl. seed)

Hygrophila polysperma (FNW) (incl. seed)

Hylomyza spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Hyobanche spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Hypopitys spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

I

Ileostylus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Imperata brasiliensis (FNW) (incl. seed)

Imperata cylindrica (FNW) (incl. seed)

Ipomoea aquatica (FNW) (incl. seed)

Iris, cape, *Homeria* spp. (FNW) (incl. seed)

Ischaemum rugosum (FNW) (incl. seed)
Ixocactus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

J

Jodina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Juelia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

K

Kopsiopsis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Korthalsella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Krameria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Kunkeliella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

L

Lagarosiphon major (FNW) (incl. seed)
Lampas spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Langsdorffia spp. Mart. (*Balanophoraceae*) (PAR) (incl. seed)
Lathraea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Lathrophytum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Layia carnosae (ESA-E) (incl. seed)
Lebetanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Leiphaimos spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Lennoa spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Lepeostegeres spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Lepidaria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Lepionurus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Lepidoceras spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Leptochloa chinensis (FNW) (incl. seed)
Leptorhabdos spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Lesquereuxia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Leucosalpa spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ligaria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Limnophila sessiliflora (FNW) (incl. seed)
Lophophytum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Loranthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Loxanthera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Lycium ferocissimum (FNW) (incl. seed)
Lysiana spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

M

Macranthera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Macrosolen spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Madagascar ragwort (*Senecio madagascariensis*) (FNW)
Magdalenaea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Malania spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Mannagettea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Melaleuca (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Melaleuca quinquenervia (FNW) (incl. seed)
Melampyrum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Melasma spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Melastoma malabathricum (FNW) (incl. seed)
Melienthamida spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Micrargeria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Micrargeriella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Mida spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Mikania cordata (FNW) (incl. seed)
Mimosa diplotricha (FNW) (incl. seed)
Mimosa invisa (FNW) (incl. seed)
Mikania micrantha (FNW) (incl. seed)
Mimosa pigra (FNW) (incl. seed)
Misodendrum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Mitrastemon spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Monochoria hastata (FNW) (incl. seed)
Monochoria vaginalis (FNW) (incl. seed)
Monotropa spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Monotropsis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Moquiniella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Moraea collina (FNW) (incl. seed)
Moraea flaccida (syn. *Homeria flaccida*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Moraea miniata (syn. *Homeria miniata*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Moraea ochroleuca (FNW) (incl. seed)
Moraea pallida (syn. *Homeria pallida*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Muellerina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Myoschilos spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Mystropetalon spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Myzodendron spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Myzorrhiza spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

N

Nanodea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Narrow-leaved ragwort (*Senecio inaequidens*) (FNW)
Nassella trichotoma (FNW) (incl. seed)
Necranthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Nestronia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Notanthera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Nothochilus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Notothixos spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Nuytsia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

O

Odontites spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Oedina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Okoubaka spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Olax spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Oliverella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ombrophytum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Omphacomeria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Omphalotrix spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Oncella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Oncocalyx spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ongokea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ophiocephalus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Opilia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Odontites spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Oedina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Okoubaka spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Olax spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Oliverella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ombrophytum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Opuntia aurantiaca (FNW)(incl. seed)
Orobanche spp. (incl. seed) (PAR and FNW) except the following species:
 O. bulbosa (FNW)
 O. californica (FNW)
 O. cooperi (FNW)
 O. corymbosa (FNW)
 O. dugesii (FNW)
 O. fusciculata (FNW)
 O. ludoviciana (FNW)
 O. multicaulis (FNW)
 O. parishii (FNW)
 O. pinorum (FNW)
 O. uniflora (FNW)
 O. valida (FNW)
 O. vallicola (FNW)
Orphantha spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Orthocarpus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Oryctanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Oryctina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Oryza spp. (red rice cultivars) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Oryza longistaminata (red rice cultivars) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Oryza punctata (red rice cultivars) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Oryza rufipogon (FNW) (incl. seed)
Osyridicarpos spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Osyris spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ottelia alismoides (FNW) (incl. seed)
Osyris spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

P

Paper bark tree, broadleaf (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Panamanthus
Papuanthes spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Parasitipomaea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Parasitaxis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Parasitipomoea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Parastriga spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Parentucellia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Paspalum scrobiculatum (FNW) (incl. seed)
Pedicularis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Pedicularis furbishiae (PAR) (ESA-E) (incl. seed)
Pedistylis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Pennisetum clandestinum (FNW) (incl. seed)
Pennisetum macrourum (FNW) (incl. seed)
Pennisetum pedicellatum (FNW) (incl. seed)
Pennisetum polystachion (FNW) (incl. seed)
Pentarhopalopilia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Peraxilla spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Perella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Petitmenginia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Phacellanthus spp. (Orobanchaceae) (PAR) (incl. seed)
Phacellaria spp. (Santalaceae) (PAR) (incl. seed)
Phanerodiscus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Phelypaea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Pholisma spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Phoradendron spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Phragilanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Phtheirospermum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Phthirusa spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Physocalyx spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Pilostyles spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Platypholis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Plicosepalus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
 Pooblom, *Homeria elegans*, (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopanche spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Prosopis alpataco (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis argentina (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis articulata (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis burkartii (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis caldenia (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis calingastana (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis campestris (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis castellanosi (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis denudans (FNW) (incl. seed)

Prosopis elata (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis farcta (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis ferox (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis fiebrigii (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis hassleri (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis humilis (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis kuntzei (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis pallida (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis palmeri (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis reptans (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis rojasiana (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis ruizlealii (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis ruscifolia (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis sericantha (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis strombulifera (FNW) (incl. seed)
Prosopis torquata (FNW) (incl. seed)
Psathyranthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Pseudobartsia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Pseudosopubia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Pseudostriga spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Psittacanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Pterygiella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Pthirusa spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Ptychopetalum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Punk tree (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Pyrularia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Q

Quinchamalium spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

R

Radamaea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Rafflesia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Red rice cultivars (*Oryza* spp.) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Rhamphicarpa spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Rhaphispermum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Rhinanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Rhizanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Rhizomonanthes spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Rhoiacarpos spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Rhopalocnemis spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Rhynchocorys spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Rooitulp, *Homeria flaccida*, (FNW) (incl. seed)
Rottboellia cochinchinensis (FNW) (incl. seed)
Rottboellia exaltata f. (FNW) (incl. seed)
Rubus fruticosus (FNW) (incl. seed)

Rubus moluccanus (FNW) (incl. seed)

S

Saccharum spontaneum (FNW) (incl. seed)

Sagittaria sagittifolia (FNW) (incl. seed)

Salsola vermiculata (FNW) (incl. seed)

Salvinia auriculata (FNW)

Salvinia biloba (FNW)

Salvinia herzogii (FNW)

Salvinia molesta (FNW)

Santalum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Santalum album L. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Santalum freycinetianum var. *lanaiense* (PAR)

Sapria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Sarcodes spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Sarcophyte spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Schoepfia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Schwalbea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Scleropyrum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Scurrula spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Scybalium spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Senecio inaequidens (FNW)

Senecio madagascariensis (FNW)

Septulina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Setaria pumila subsp. *pallide-fusca*

Seymeria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Silviella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Siphonostegia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Socratina spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Sogerianthe spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Solanum tampicense (FNW) (incl. seed)

Solanum torvum (FNW) (incl. seed)

Solanum viarum (FNW) (incl. seed)

Sopubia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

South African ragwort (*Senecio inaequidens*) (FNW)

Sparganium erectum (FNW) (incl. seed)

Spermacoce alata (FNW) (incl. seed)

Spirogardnera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Spirostegia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Spragueanella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Striga spp. (PAR, FNW) (incl. seed)

Struthanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

T

Tapinanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Taxillus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Tetradyas spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Tetraspidium spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Thaumasianthes spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Thesium spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Thonningia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Thunbergianthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Tienmuia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Tolypanthus spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Tozzia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Transvaal yellow tulip, *Moraea pallida* (syn. *Homeria pallida*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Tridax procumbens (FNW) (incl. seed)
Trilepidea spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Triphysaria spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Trithecanthera spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Tropical soda apple (*Solanum viarum*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Tulip, apricot, (*Moraea collina*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Tulip, cape, one-leafed, *Moraea flaccida* (syn. *Homeria flaccida*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Tulip, cape, *Moraea miniata* (syn. *Homeria miniata*) (FNW) (incl. seed)
Tupeia
Two-leafed cape tulip, *Homeria miniata*, (FNW) (incl. seed)

U

Urobotrya spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Urochloa panicoides (FNW) (incl. seed)

V

Vanwykia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Vellosiella spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Velvitsia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Viscum spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Viscum album L. (PAR) (incl. seed)

X

Ximania spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Xizangia spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Xylanche spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)
Xylocalyx spp. (PAR) (incl. seed)

Y

Yellow-flowered cape tulip, *Moraea ochroleuca* (syn. *Homeria ochroleuca*) (FNW) (incl. seed)

